

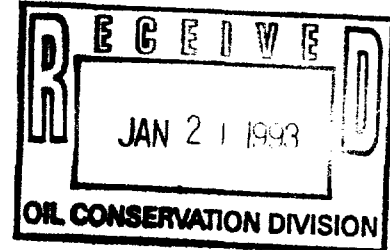
STATE OF NEW MEXICO
ENERGY, MINERALS AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
OIL CONSERVATION DIVISION
CASE 10,653

EXAMINER HEARING

IN THE MATTER OF:

Application of Armstrong Energy Corporation for
special pool rules, Lea County, New Mexico

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS



BEFORE: DAVID R. CATANACH, EXAMINER

STATE LAND OFFICE BUILDING

SANTA FE, NEW MEXICO

January 7, 1993

A P P E A R A N C E S

FOR THE DIVISION:

ROBERT G. STOVALL
Attorney at Law
Legal Counsel to the Division
State Land Office Building
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504

FOR THE APPLICANT:

CAMPBELL, CARR, BERGE & SHERIDAN, P.A.
Attorneys at Law
By: WILLIAM F. CARR
Suite 1 - 110 N. Guadalupe
P.O. Box 2208
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504-2208

* * *

I N D E X

Page Number

Appearances

2

Exhibits

4

ROBERT M. BOLING

Direct Examination by Mr. Carr

5

Examination by Examiner Catanach

22

BRUCE STUBBS

Direct Examination by Mr. Carr

25

Examination by Examiner Catanach

44

Certificate of Reporter

54

* * *

E X H I B I T S

APPLICANT'S EXHIBITS:

Exhibit 1	8
Exhibit 2	16
Exhibit 3	18
Exhibit 4	19
Exhibit 5	7
Exhibit 6	28
Exhibit 7	31
Exhibit 8	32
Exhibit 9	33
Exhibit 10	35
Exhibit 11	37
Exhibit 12	37
Exhibit 13	39
Exhibit 14	43
Exhibit 15	43
Exhibit 16	44

* * *

1 WHEREUPON, the following proceedings were had
2 at 11:12 a.m.:

3 EXAMINER CATANACH: At this time we'll call
4 Case 10,653. Application of Armstrong Energy
5 Corporation for special pool rules, Lea County, New
6 Mexico.

7 Are there appearances in this case?

8 MR. CARR: May it please the Examiner, my
9 name is William F. Carr with the Santa Fe law firm
10 Campbell, Carr, Berge & Sheridan.

11 We represent Armstrong Energy Corporation,
12 and I have two witnesses.

13 EXAMINER CATANACH: Any other appearances?
14 Will the two witnesses please stand to be
15 sworn in?

16 (Thereupon, the witnesses were sworn.)

17 ROBERT M. BOLING,
18 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn
19 upon his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

20 DIRECT EXAMINATION

21 BY MR. CARR:

22 Q. Will you state your name for the record,
23 please?

24 A. Robert Michael Boling.

25 Q. Where do you reside?

1 A. Roswell.

2 Q. By whom are you employed and in what
3 capacity?

4 A. I'm an independent petroleum geologist,
5 retained by Armstrong Energy to testify before the
6 Commission in this case.

7 A. As part of your employment with Armstrong
8 Energy Corporation, have you made a geological study of
9 the area which is the subject of this Application?

10 A. I have.

11 Q. Have you previously testified before the New
12 Mexico Oil Conservation Division?

13 A. I have.

14 Q. At the time of that testimony, were your
15 credentials as a petroleum geologist accepted and made
16 a matter of record?

17 A. They were.

18 Q. Are you familiar with the Application in this
19 case which has been filed on behalf of Armstrong Energy
20 Corporation?

21 A. I am.

22 MR. CARR: Are the witness's qualifications
23 acceptable?

24 EXAMINER CATANACH: Yes, they are.

25 Q. (By Mr. Carr) Mr. Boling, would you briefly

1 state what Armstrong seeks in this case?

2 A. We seek to promulgate special rules for the
3 Northeast Lea-Delaware field.

4 More specifically, we seek to increase the
5 allowable from 107 barrels a day to 300 barrels a day.

6 Q. Initially I'd like you to go out of order,
7 refer to what has been marked as Armstrong Exhibit
8 Number 5.

9 Would you identify this and review what this
10 shows for Mr. Catanach?

11 A. I will. Exhibit Number 5 shows in stipple
12 the 480-acre Northeast Lea-Delaware field, which was
13 formed in 1986.

14 There are three operators presently operating
15 in the unit: Pennzoil in the southeast southeast of
16 Section 35, Township 19 South, 34 East, with their
17 Mescalero Ridge Unit Number 3 well; Harken Exploration
18 in the northwest of the southeast of Section 2, 20-34,
19 their Mobile State Number 1 well; and Armstrong Energy
20 in the northeast of the southwest of Section 2, 20-34,
21 in the Mobil Lea State Number 1.

22 Q. These are the only current operators or
23 current wells in the pool at this time?

24 A. That is correct.

25 The exhibit also shows all the Delaware wells

1 within a mile of the subject well, the Armstrong well.

2 The Northeast Lea field is subject to
3 statewide rules, 107 barrels a day allowable, 2000-to-1
4 gas/oil ratio, which gives an allowable of 214,000
5 cubic feet a day.

6 Q. Are you going to review the geological
7 characteristics of this pool, and then we will have
8 another witness to discuss engineering aspects?

9 A. Yes, I am.

10 Q. Let's go to what has been marked as Armstrong
11 Exhibit Number 1. I'd ask you to first identify that
12 and then review the information on this exhibit for Mr.
13 Catanach.

14 A. Okay. Exhibit Number 1 is a stratigraphic
15 cross-section that runs from the northeast on the
16 right, the southwest on the left --

17 EXAMINER CATANACH: Hang on a second.

18 THE WITNESS: Okay. You need some help?

19 EXAMINER CATANACH: Got it.

20 THE WITNESS: Okay. Northeast on the right,
21 southwest on the left, includes all the wells that are
22 currently producing in the Northeast Lea field and all
23 wells that have the subject reservoir productive in
24 them, plus two wells that show the terminus of the
25 stratigraphic limits of the producing interval in our

1 subject well.

2 To begin with, on the right is the Pennzoil
3 Mescalero Ridge Unit Number 3 well. This was the
4 discovery well that initiated the Northeast Lea field.

5 It is -- Let me state that there are four
6 sand intervals that I have correlated on this cross-
7 section. I correlated the bases of all these
8 intervals, and I'll refer to them as the first sand,
9 second sand, third sand -- which is the producing
10 interval in our well -- and the fourth sand.

11 I might state for the record that within the
12 general area of this cross-section, every one of those
13 sands is a productive reservoir, or appears to be.
14 There are shows or production established in every one
15 of these sands that lie immediately on top of each
16 other.

17 Back to the Mescalero Ridge Unit Number 3
18 well.

19 As you can see, the perforations are from
20 5780 to 5805, which is in a carbonate interval but is
21 equivalent stratigraphically to where the second sand
22 would be. The second sand has -- We've reached the
23 point of no deposition of the second sand, but the
24 porosity is present in the carbonate, which is
25 limestone here.

1 This well was completed in 1986 for initial
2 production flowing of 64 barrels a day. It's produced
3 about 24,000 barrels and is currently producing about
4 five barrels a day.

5 Interesting, two other things to note on the
6 Pennzoil well is that you can see the base of the first
7 sand, which is the first correlation mark up there,
8 there's a remnant of the first sand present, but tight.
9 So we're beyond the productive limits of the reservoir
10 in the first sand at that point.

11 If you go down to the third, the datum base
12 of the producing interval, you'll see that the only
13 thing left of that third sand interval is the gamma-ray
14 indication of more radioactivity. But there's no
15 porosity to speak of in that sand. It's tight sand.
16 That is the northeast stratigraphic limit of the
17 reservoir, the productive reservoir.

18 You will see below that the fourth sand
19 interval is also tight, but present.

20 So this is my control, my trapping mechanism
21 for the overall accumulation that we're going to talk
22 about that covers two and a half sections out here on
23 the northeast updip side.

24 The second well from the right is the
25 Armstrong Energy Corporation West Pearl State Number 1,

1 which is in the northeast northeast of 2.

2 This well is currently producing out of the
3 Bone Spring at a rate of about 12 barrels a day. It is
4 this week being plugged back, and a completion attempt
5 will be made in the third sand interval in this well,
6 which falls at approximately 5900 feet.

7 You can see that from one location to the
8 next -- We've moved one location. We have now a sand
9 that's got 24 feet of porosity greater than 15 percent.
10 It's got shows of gas and oil. We have good
11 fluorescence, we have a zone that we anticipate will be
12 productive in this wellbore.

13 The stippled line, by the way, that is
14 crossing this cross-section is the oil/water contact
15 that we've determined for the producing interval
16 through both observation and calculation, and I'll talk
17 -- As I get to the wells where we encountered the
18 interval, I'll talk about how we got that oil/water
19 contact established.

20 But as you can see, the zone in the Armstrong
21 Energy Corporation West Pearl State 1 well clearly lies
22 above the oil/water contact, which is a minus 2269.

23 The third well is the Harken Energy
24 Corporation Mobil State Number 1.

25 It's completed from 5626 to 5695. It was

1 completed in 1988 for initial production of 112 barrels
2 a day. Its cumulative production is about 68,000
3 barrels. It's currently making about 17 barrels a day,
4 and some water.

5 Interestingly enough, you see again, you move
6 one location from the -- two locations from the
7 Armstrong well over to the Harken well, you see the
8 first sand goes from a remnant with no porosity,
9 effective porosity, in the Armstrong well, to a zone
10 that's 66 feet thick with porosity greater than 15
11 percent.

12 And the second interval develops also. Again
13 in the Armstrong well to the northeast, only a remnant
14 of porosity, zero porosity. We come -- The sand is now
15 86 feet thick, two locations away.

16 The producing interval in this well -- The
17 third sand, which is our producing interval, is marked
18 there. And as you can see, it lies just below the
19 oil/water contact, within a foot or two of the
20 oil/water contact. We anticipate that this zone is
21 wet. There's 18 feet of porosity greater than 15
22 percent in that well.

23 As we move over to the subject well, the
24 Armstrong Energy Corporation Mobil Lea State Number 1,
25 you'll see that the first sand has thinned in terms of

1 net porosity isopach from 66 feet to about ten. This
2 is one location west.

3 The second zone has increased. It's 110 feet
4 thick, porosity, we had shows all through -- We had
5 shows in the ten feet in the first zone, we had shows
6 all through this 110-feet interval.

7 The subject interval, our productive
8 interval, has gone from 18 feet thick one location away
9 in the Harken to 86 feet thick with 60 productive feet
10 of reservoir in the well.

11 And the fourth interval has thickened
12 slightly and is wet in the Armstrong Energy Corporation
13 well.

14 The fifth well there is the Spectrum 7 Mobile
15 State Number 2 well, dry hole, in the southeast
16 southwest of Section 2.

17 You see that the first sand thickened back
18 up. There's 20 feet of porosity greater than 15
19 percent in that well.

20 We have approximately the same amount of
21 second sand.

22 The third sand interval, 76 feet thick, so we
23 lost a little sand.

24 And the fourth is approximately the same.

25 Now, when we were drilling the Mobil Lea

1 State Number 1 well, we drilled into this third sand,
2 the productive interval, and lost shows. We drilled 60
3 feet of shows, and lost shows just like that. And when
4 we calculated that point at which we lost the shows, it
5 came out to a minus 2269. So at that time that was my
6 initial indication that that may be the oil/water
7 contact.

8 When I went in to remap this area after the
9 well was drilled and looked at this Spectrum 7 Number 2
10 well, I noticed that the upper 20 feet of that
11 reservoir exhibited similar resistivity and porosity
12 characteristics as our well did. And in fact, there
13 was a transition zone in that well. And when I went
14 back and calculated the point at which it became 60-
15 percent water saturated, which we think is effectively
16 not productive, that came out to minus 2268.

17 So it looks to me like there's 20 feet of
18 productive reservoir in that well that was never tested
19 for some reason. I don't know what happened. But we
20 have two indications there that the oil/water contact
21 is at minus 2269.

22 The next well is the Read & Stevens North Lea
23 Federal Number 7 well, which was drilled in the
24 southwest of the northeast of Section 10.

25 As you can see, the second zone is quite

1 thick. This well had shows in the first interval,
2 which is not shown entirely on this cross-section up
3 there. Above 5700 they had a show in this thick sand,
4 in the second zone. And then in the third interval
5 they perforated from 5942 to 5962. They pumped two
6 weeks on that and pumped a hundred percent water.

7 You'll see that the top of that interval
8 falls at a minus 2289, another indication that the
9 oil/water contact is above minus 2289 someplace,
10 indicating that the minus 2269 is somewhere near where
11 the oil/water contact is.

12 I might just say that in our well, the
13 Armstrong Energy Corporation Mobile Lea State, when we
14 produced that well, the first five days that well made
15 1406 barrels. It made 564 barrels the first day.

16 The next well is Read & Stevens North Lea
17 Federal Number 6. It's in the northwest northeast of
18 Section 10.

19 Again, first zone is very thick. It's not
20 all on this cross-section. Show in that zone.

21 Anemic show in the second zone, about the
22 same thickness.

23 Their third zone, the top was encountered at
24 5890. They perforated 5900 to 5920, IP'd that well at
25 117 barrels a day. When we looked at the resistivity

1 log and porosity log on this well and calculated the
2 water saturation, we could actually see the transition
3 zone about 15 feet thick in this well. And we
4 calculated that that point at which we achieved the 60-
5 percent water saturation or nonproductivity was again
6 minus 2269, another indication that that is the
7 oil/water contact.

8 The last well is the North Lea Federal Number
9 5, which is in the northeast of the northwest of 10,
10 one location west of the Number 6.

11 And you'll see that the productive interval
12 is completely gone. This is the stratigraphic limit on
13 the southwest side of the reservoir.

14 Q. (By Mr. Carr) Mr. Boling, would you now go
15 to what has been marked Armstrong Exhibit Number 2,
16 your structure map on the base of the productive
17 interval, and review the major structural
18 characteristics of the Delaware in this area?

19 A. Okay, Number 2 is -- As Mr. Carr stated, this
20 is a structure map on the base of the productive
21 interval across this five-section area.

22 The two -- There are two features that are
23 significant on this map.

24 The first is, you see a depositional low spot
25 or a low spot running from the northeast up in 35 down

1 across to -- and snaking across the northwest quarter
2 of 11 and dumping into the depositional low, which is
3 in the southeast quarter of 10 and southwest quarter of
4 11.

5 There's a minor depositional low coming down
6 across the southeast -- southwest quarter of 3 and
7 crossing Section 10, terminating in the same
8 depositional low in the southwest quarter of 10 and
9 southwest quarter of 11. These are the migratory
10 pathways that the sands are going to follow when they
11 become deposited.

12 The other thing to note is that updip, at
13 least in Section 2, is just to the northwest. And you
14 see that updip in Section 3 is to the northeast. This
15 is indicating a strong nosing feature in Section 3 and
16 2. And in fact, this is along a high trend that runs
17 for about three or four townships northwest/southeast
18 and has Devonian production established at depth and
19 several -- Bone Spring production to the north of us on
20 structures.

21 So that structural feature is well documented
22 in several geologic horizons and is expressed here as a
23 long, large northwest-southeast trending nose.

24 The other important feature to note is down
25 in Section 11, approximately in the east half of 11, in

1 the east half, west half, there is another small high.
2 What this has done, between the flank of the nose in
3 Section 2 and the small high in 11 you have the
4 depositional -- you have barriers to deposition.

5 So as the sand starts pouring down this low
6 spot up in 35 and comes down into 2, it hits the
7 barrier in 11 and the updip barrier in 2, and it acts
8 as a funnel to funnel the sand right into these low
9 spots that we see in the southeast quarter of 2 and
10 down into 10.

11 And to a minor, lesser degree, the same thing
12 is going to happen over in Section 3 and 10, in this
13 depositional low that crosses 10. The effect is not as
14 dramatic. So what we would expect is that we would get
15 thicker sand accumulations over in 2 and 35 -- or in 2
16 than in 10, but the sand should be present.

17 Q. All right. Let's go now to your next
18 structure map, Exhibit Number 3.

19 A. Yes. The next structure map is a map made on
20 the top of the productive interval, and this map was --
21 The blue indicates our approximate oil/water contact,
22 minus 2269.

23 We had to make a map on the top, because if
24 we had put the oil/water contact on the base, it would
25 have appeared that our well was wet, because the base

1 is below the oil/water contact, but most of the
2 reservoir is above it. So we had to make one on the
3 top to give you a clear indication of where the
4 oil/water contact is relative to the subject wells.

5 This map would indicate that the southwest
6 quarter of 2, possibly the south half of the northwest
7 quarter of 2, portions of the northeast quarter of 2,
8 the north half of the northeast of 10 and the south
9 half of the southeast of 3, are all going to be
10 productive in this reservoir. They all occur --
11 portions of that sand reservoir occur above minus 2269.

12 Q. All right. Let's go to the net porosity
13 isopach, Exhibit 4.

14 A. The net porosity isopach map, Exhibit 4,
15 basically shows the effective productive area of the
16 sand based on porosity. And what we see here is what
17 we expect to see.

18 There in Section 2, in the southwest quarter,
19 the depositional thick, 90 feet of porosity, just where
20 you would expect to find it, wedged between the high in
21 11 that acts as a barrier to deposition and the flank
22 of the nose in 2 and 3 that act as barriers to
23 deposition.

24 That's where the thick is going to be, that's
25 where it occurs, and it comes on down to the lowest

1 depositional point out here, which is the southeast
2 quarter of 10 and southwest quarter of 11.

3 If you use this map plus the base map, you
4 can determine at which point you've lost your
5 reservoir, and you're not going to have any more
6 productive locations.

7 These two maps are the ones that indicate the
8 production in the areas that I previously mentioned, in
9 3, 10 and 2.

10 Q. Mr. Boling, what conclusions have you been
11 able to reach about this portion of the Delaware from
12 your geologic study?

13 A. Well, there's several conclusions.

14 This is a -- These four sand intervals are
15 separate reservoirs. They're not vertically connected.

16 We know that because we have oil in
17 reservoirs that have water above them and oil above
18 that, so we don't -- And that's exhibited in -- most
19 specifically, in the North Lea Number 6 well where
20 that's very evident. And in fact, they had oil in the
21 third zone, water in the second zone, oil in the first
22 zone, and there's another zone before that that's got
23 oil in it, that's not present over in Section 2.

24 These are all separate reservoirs, and they
25 all -- There's not a well out here, with the exception

1 of the Pennzoil well, that has not been completed with
2 the capability of producing more than the top allowable
3 depth bracket at this point, 107 barrels a day.

4 Read & Stevens has wells that they've
5 maintained 100 barrels a day consistently because
6 that's the allowable, but they have other reservoirs
7 that could be exploited if the allowable were higher.

8 In our case, I know that what's going to
9 happen is, when we drill the next well we're going to
10 move updip from this well. And when we do that, if the
11 reservoir capacity to deliver, the productive capacity,
12 is the same, is dynamic, and it's the same updip as it
13 is in this well and it's linear, we're going to move
14 updip and we're going to have 40 feet of reservoir
15 left.

16 We have 60 feet of reservoir in this well
17 that's capable of making 350 or 400 barrels a day. We
18 go updip, we're going to have 40 feet of reservoir. If
19 the dynamic of the reservoir is linear, that well is
20 going to make 250 to 300 barrels a day. But the fourth
21 interval that's wet in our well will be updip. It will
22 be productive, and we'll test it first.

23 So we have a sort of unique situation here.
24 We have four extremely high quality reservoirs in terms
25 of lithology and deliverability capacity that all can

1 be exploited, and in some cases we're going to have
2 three of those quality reservoirs that are productive
3 in the same wellbore.

4 Q. Will Armstrong also call an engineering
5 witness to discuss the efficiencies or inefficiencies
6 of producing these multiple zones under one allowable?

7 A. Yes, we will.

8 Q. Were Exhibits 1 through 4 prepared by you?

9 A. Yes, they were.

10 MR. CARR: Mr. Catanach, at this time I would
11 move the admission of Armstrong Energy Corporation
12 Exhibits 1 through 4.

13 EXAMINER CATANACH: Exhibits 1 through 4 will
14 be admitted as evidence.

15 MR. CARR: That concludes my direct
16 examination of Mr. Boling.

17 (Off the record)

18 EXAMINATION

19 BY EXAMINER CATANACH:

20 Q. Your Exhibit Number 4, is that just the net
21 sand in the third --

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. -- in the producing interval?

24 A. Correct.

25 Q. Okay. Would you expect that Spectrum Mobil

1 State Well Number 2 to be productive in that zone?

2 A. Yes, I do.

3 Q. Do you anticipate that any of the remaining
4 intervals will be as prolific as that third sand?

5 A. Well, that's -- The second sand is the only
6 one that has not been tested in the area, production
7 tested, even though we have shows.

8 It's kind of an enigma because it's quite
9 thick in our well, we had shows all through it. It's
10 quite thick in Read & Stevens' Well Number 6,
11 northwest, northeast of 10. It's actually 20 feet
12 higher, the top is, in their well, and their shows were
13 different from ours.

14 Mud logs are not quantitative, but I would
15 expect that at some point where we can encounter
16 production into the second sand, it will be as
17 prolific, yes.

18 With the exception -- With this one
19 overriding exception: The grain size in the second
20 sand versus the third sand is dramatically finer. When
21 we look at these rocks in microscopic samples in the
22 cuttings, there are two characteristics here that are
23 unique.

24 They're very clean sands, which is unusual
25 for the Delaware. We're very close to the source.

1 And the grain size differentiation between
2 the second sand and the third sand is dramatic. The
3 third sand is big grain size for the Delaware, and I
4 think that's one of the reasons we have such
5 deliverability in that sand.

6 But the second sand has a lot more vertical
7 thickness over the area. So even though it's finer
8 grain, the deliverability may be restricted because --
9 the permeability may be less, because the grain size --
10 we have a lot more H, and it's going to be --
11 Someplace, it's going to be a hell of a reservoir too.

12 And we know the first sand -- I don't know.
13 Read & Stevens has completed four wells in that first
14 sand, and I know that they've had wells that -- What's
15 your best conclusion? 147 barrels a day?

16 So prolific reservoirs, yes.

17 Q. Okay. Would you expect all four reservoirs
18 to be productive within about the same horizontal
19 interval, I mean the same geographic interval?

20 A. Yeah, I've mapped all these sands
21 individually across nine sections, and the third and
22 fourth sands are going to be restricted to this area of
23 the east half of 10 and 2.

24 They're not present in the west half of 10 or
25 in 3 or around the corner in Section 9 or 4.

1 So this is the limit of the third and the
2 fourth sand, right here.

3 The second sand, much greater lateral
4 distribution. It goes around in 10 and up into 3, and
5 it's thicker over there, it's consistently thick over
6 there.

7 And the first sand is in fact much more
8 widespread. It actually goes on up north of here, up
9 into Section 33, up into the township to the north.

10 The productive portions of those reservoirs
11 appear to lie -- of all those reservoirs -- appear to
12 lie in these Sections 2, 3 and 10.

13 EXAMINER CATANACH: That's all I have.

14 MR. CARR: At this time we would call Mr.
15 Stubbs.

16 BRUCE STUBBS,
17 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn
18 upon his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

19 DIRECT EXAMINATION

20 BY MR. CARR:

21 Q. Would you state your name for the record,
22 please?

23 A. Bruce A. Stubbs.

24 Q. And where do you reside?

25 A. I live in Roswell, New Mexico.

1 Q. By whom are you employed and in what
2 capacity?

3 A. I'm a consulting petroleum engineer. I've
4 been retained by Armstrong Energy to review the
5 Northeast Lea-Delaware.

6 Q. And you've made an engineering study of the
7 area?

8 A. Yes, I have.

9 Q. And you've prepared certain exhibits for
10 presentation here today?

11 A. Yes, I have.

12 Q. Have you previously testified before the New
13 Mexico Oil Conservation Division?

14 A. Yes, I have.

15 Q. At the time of that testimony were your
16 credentials as a petroleum engineer accepted and made a
17 matter of record?

18 A. They were accepted.

19 Q. Are you familiar with the Application filed
20 in this case on behalf of Armstrong Energy Corporation?

21 A. Yes, I am.

22 MR. CARR: Are the witness's qualifications
23 acceptable?

24 EXAMINER CATANACH: They are.

25 Q. (By Mr. Carr) Mr. Stubbs, let's go to

1 Exhibit Number 5 that Mr. Boling referenced in his
2 testimony. Again, I'd like you to identify that and
3 then in a little more detail review for Mr. Catanach
4 what it shows.

5 A. Exhibit 5 is a one-mile radius around the
6 Armstrong Energy well. It shows all the Delaware
7 producing wells in that one-mile radius.

8 It also shows in the shaded area, the 480
9 acres that are attributed to the Northeast Lea-Delaware
10 field.

11 Q. Are there any additional Delaware wells east
12 of the acreage that is shown on this plat but within a
13 mile of the pool?

14 A. No, we did a -- We pulled the records on all
15 the wells, all producing wells in the nine sections
16 surrounding that well, and they're in the pages
17 attached to that first page, and there are no Delaware
18 wells to the east of Section 2.

19 Q. What are the attachments to the initial plat
20 in Exhibit Number 5?

21 A. Those are the listings of all the
22 penetrations or all the producing wells in the nine
23 sections surrounding the Armstrong Energy well.

24 Q. And those wells are indicated by a dark
25 arrow?

1 A. Yeah, the Delaware wells are highlighted by a
2 dark arrow.

3 Q. Let's move now to what has been marked as
4 Armstrong Exhibit Number 6. Would you identify and
5 review this, please?

6 A. Number 6 is a Delaware well summary, just so
7 everybody can keep straight which zones we're talking
8 about.

9 The first well is the Armstrong Energy Mobil
10 Lea State well, producing out of the third sand at over
11 100 barrels per day.

12 The second well is the Mescalero Ridge up in
13 Section 35. As Mr. Boling stated, it's producing out
14 of a limestone. It's produced 23,000, almost 24,000
15 barrels to date and is presently producing about five
16 and a half barrels per day. And that interval is
17 equivalent to what we're calling the second sand.

18 Next well is the Mobil State, which is --
19 Mobil State Number 1, which is the Harken well. It's
20 the east offset to the Armstrong Energy well. This is
21 a first sand completion. It's cum'd about 70,000
22 barrels. They tested the third sand, and it was wet in
23 that particular wellbore.

24 The next well, the Mobil State Number 2, is
25 the south offset to the Armstrong Energy well. It

1 tested the first sand, and it was found to be wet. And
2 as Mr. Boling stated, the third sand, which is the
3 equivalent sand the Armstrong Energy well is completed
4 in, appears to have about 20 percent -- or 20 feet of
5 porosity that should be productive. And I'm kind of at
6 a loss why they didn't test it.

7 The next three wells, the North Lea Federal
8 1-Y, Number 2, and Number 3, are Morrow gas wells.
9 I've looked at those logs, and what we find on those
10 logs confirms what Mr. Boling has discussed as far as
11 the oil/water contact. All three of those wells -- or
12 two of those wells are -- the third sand falls below
13 the oil/water contact. The North Lea Federal Number 2,
14 which is the far west well, have a facies change, and
15 the third sand disappears and turns to a lime.

16 The North Lea Federal Number 4 is a first
17 sand completion. It's presently producing about 85
18 barrels a day.

19 And Number 5 is a -- has been completed in
20 three different intervals. The fourth sand was 6000
21 feet. The third sand equivalent, which is a lime in
22 that particular well, and then the first sand. And
23 that well is capable of making over a hundred barrels a
24 day.

25 The fourth sand produced about 72 barrels a

1 day. The middle zone, the lime zone, produced over 50
2 barrels a day. And the first sand is producing over
3 107 barrels a day.

4 One comment on Number 5, and we'll discuss it
5 a little bit more later, has had two casing leaks in
6 the Seven Rivers Reef interval, and that gives us all
7 some concern in this whole area.

8 North Lea Federal Number 6 is completed in
9 the third sand, which is the same sand that the
10 Armstrong Energy Well is completed in, and is also
11 capable of producing over 107 barrels a day.

12 And as Mr. Boling discussed, the North Lea
13 Federal Number 7 tested the third sand, but it's below
14 the oil/water contact.

15 Next two wells, the Mark Federal Number 1 and
16 Number 2, are on the west side of Section 3. They're
17 first-sand completions, and both of those wells are
18 capable of over 100-barrels-a-day production.

19 The last two wells are two kind of
20 insignificant Delaware wells that kind of give you the
21 boundaries on the south and to the west.

22 The Powell Federal Number 1 is in Section 4,
23 which is west of the Read & Stevens wells, and it's a
24 pretty poor well, making about nine barrels a day,
25 eight barrels of water.

1 Union Federal A Number 2 is in the southwest
2 of Section 10, making nine barrels a day and 75 barrels
3 of water.

4 Q. And this exhibit basically confirms that
5 we're dealing with multiple pay zones in this portion?

6 A. Yeah, there's at least four pay zones in this
7 area.

8 Q. All right. Let's go to your production
9 curves, Exhibit Number 7, and I'd ask you to review
10 these for Mr. Catanach.

11 A. These are the decline curves for the wells in
12 the Northeast Lea-Delaware field.

13 The first curve is just a summary, and -- of
14 the two wells, the Pennzoil well and the Harken well --
15 and they've cum'd to date 93,583 barrels.

16 Then there's two separate curves for -- or
17 one separate curve for each well, plus the daily
18 production or monthly production figures.

19 The first one is the Pennzoil well up in
20 Section 35, producing out of that carbonate equivalent
21 to the second sand, and it started producing about 30
22 barrels a day and has since declined down to about five
23 and a half or six barrels a day.

24 Q. How do these wells actually compare to the
25 Armstrong well?

1 A. They -- Productivity-wise, they're not even
2 in the same class. They more or less describe or
3 determine the edge of the reservoir, in my opinion.

4 Q. Let's now go to the Mobil Lea State Number 1
5 well, your Exhibit Number 8, and I'd ask you to review
6 that information for Mr. Catanach.

7 A. Okay, the Mobil Lea State Number 1 was frac'd
8 and put on production October 28th, and this is a daily
9 production test from that well.

10 As you can see, the first week or two they
11 didn't know exactly what they had, and the first few
12 days it made over 500 barrels a day. And they kind of
13 got it under control and it leveled out, and then
14 requested an exception from the OCD to produce it at
15 twice allowable, and that's what they were shooting for
16 at around 200 barrels a day. We had one period from
17 about the 10th of December to a little after the 15th
18 that we tested it at 275, 300 barrels a day.

19 What we were looking for during these tests
20 was any indication that we were bleeding off excess
21 reservoir energy or influencing water-coning or
22 anything like that.

23 And now the next curve is the oil- and water-
24 cut percentages. As you can see, the oil cut has been
25 around 89 percent, and the water cut's been about 11

1 percent, and no real changes during any of the tests
2 that we performed.

3 Third curve is the gas/oil ratio, and the
4 gas/oil ratio has pretty well leveled out at 300
5 standard cubic feet per barrel.

6 Q. Basically, what this shows is, pulling the
7 well at this rate you're not increasing the water cut?

8 A. We're not increasing the water cut, and it
9 doesn't appear like the gas/oil ratio is increasing
10 either.

11 Q. And what does this tell you about the
12 possibility for causing reservoir damage by producing
13 the well at the higher rate?

14 A. It looks like the well is capable of high-
15 rate production without damage to your reservoir.

16 Q. Let's move to Exhibit Number 9. Could you
17 identify this and then briefly review what it shows?

18 A. This is a calculation I did to derive a
19 productivity index for this particular reservoir.

20 On December 17th, we ran a production test of
21 283 barrels a day, water production of 36 barrels,
22 fluid level was at 48 joints, and casing pressure was
23 220 pounds.

24 The casing on this well has been shut in.
25 We're not closing flowing gas off the casing, so it's

1 remained static.

2 Also, I might mention that on January 1st we
3 shot another fluid level, and it was still at 48
4 joints. So that means the fluid level in the annulus
5 is about 1488 feet.

6 To calculate a flowing bottomhole pressure I
7 used 38-degree gravity API oil gradient of .38 p.s.i.
8 per foot to the middle of the zone at 5905, gives me a
9 hydrostatic pressure of 1722 plus the casing pressure
10 of 220, gives us a flowing bottomhole pressure of 1942
11 pounds.

12 Calculated a static bottomhole pressure from
13 a drill stem test that was run on the North Lea Federal
14 Number 3, and also compared it to a drill stem test
15 that was run in this zone in the Harken well. It
16 appears that the bottomhole pressure gradient is about
17 .43 p.s.i. per foot, which yields a bottomhole pressure
18 of about 2539.

19 So we're running -- We're producing 283
20 barrels of oil and 36 barrels of water with a pressure
21 drop from 2539 to 1942, yields .53 barrels of fluid per
22 p.s.i.

23 If we're able to pump this well off and
24 maintain just 100 p.s.i. pump intake pressure, the well
25 is capable of producing over 1300 barrels of fluid a

1 day, being about 1156 barrels of oil and 147 barrels of
2 water.

3 So at a production rate of 300 barrels a day,
4 we're just barely lowering the bottomhole pressure by
5 about 24 percent. We're not pulling the well very hard
6 at all at that point.

7 Q. Let's go now to Exhibit Number 10. Would you
8 identify the graphs that together comprise Exhibit
9 Number 10?

10 A. Okay, Exhibit Number 10 is production decline
11 curves for the Read & Stevens wells, the Powell wells
12 -- or the Powell Federal well and the Union Federal
13 well, and then the last about five or six curves are
14 just some good Delaware wells located in Lea County.

15 And what I want to show in this is that the
16 wells are capable, the Mark Federal wells are capable
17 of producing over 100 barrels a day.

18 The first one is Mark Federal Number 1, and
19 it's over 3000 barrels a month.

20 Mark Federal Number 2 has produced over 3000
21 barrels a month.

22 North Lea Federal Number 4 is now producing
23 over 3000 barrels a month. It had a pump change. That
24 dip is a pump change that was made on that particular
25 well.

1 The North Lea Federal Number 5 has just been
2 recompleted in those additional zones and the casing
3 leak fixed, and it's up to 3000 barrels a month.

4 And then these two kind of poor wells, the
5 Powell Federal in Section 4, Union A Federal in the
6 southwest of Section 10, as you can see, that's again
7 kind of showing the edge of the reservoir, not near the
8 productivity that we're experiencing up in Section 2 in
9 the North Lea Number 6.

10 And the last group of curves are some good
11 Delaware wells, just typical good Delaware wells
12 located in Lea County. I want to show that it is
13 possible for these things to produce for a long period
14 of time at 100 barrels a day.

15 The first one is a Cotton Draw well in the
16 Paduca (Delaware), and it produced five years at 3000
17 barrels a month or a hundred barrels a day.

18 And the next Cotton Draw well produced over
19 eight years at 3000 barrels a month.

20 And then the next three curves are some Inca
21 Federal wells over in the Shugart field that are
22 operated by Siete Oil Company, and again they produced
23 two or three years at a hundred barrels a day before
24 they showed any kind of decline.

25 Q. What is the reservoir drive mechanism you

1 anticipate in the subject portion of the Delaware?

2 A. I feel like in this area, because of the
3 better permeabilities, we're probably going to have a
4 combination of solution gas drive and a water drive,
5 and that's -- As you can see in the decline curves on
6 some of the Cotton Draw wells, that they're more or
7 less constant rate, being that they start out at about
8 3000 or 4000 barrels of fluid a day, 3000 oil and some
9 water, and then they end up toward the end of their
10 life making 3000 water and some oil.

11 So I think we have a similar situation here
12 with a water leg to the south and enough permeability
13 where we can see the effects of that water leg.

14 Q. Would you identify what has been marked as
15 Armstrong Exhibit Number 11?

16 A. This is a volumetric analysis of the third
17 sand in the Armstrong Energy well, trying to get an
18 idea of what the recovery might be for 40 acres in that
19 particular reservoir, and came up with a number of
20 261,000 barrels.

21 Q. Let's move right on into Exhibit Number 12,
22 and I'd like you to first explain what this is and then
23 review it.

24 A. Okay, this is a proposed -- or a decline
25 curve. I think this well could possibly produce -- the

1 way it possibly would produce at 107 barrels a day.

2 Using the 260-plus-thousand barrels ultimate
3 recovery, it would produce about five years and then
4 start some kind of decline. And I've run economics on
5 that scenario, holding the rate constant for 5.4 years
6 and 107 barrels a day, and then declining it.

7 And then the second curve is what would
8 probably happen at a higher rate, 300-barrel-a-day
9 allowable. It would probably produce for about a year
10 and then go on approximately the same decline.

11 Q. How do the payouts compare under each of
12 these allowable scenarios?

13 A. The payout at 107 barrels a day is about .82
14 years, and of course increasing the rate by a factor of
15 three reduces the time by about -- to about one-third
16 or .28 years.

17 Q. Why is this significant, other than just
18 recouping your investment more quickly?

19 A. Well, it's significant for a couple reasons.

20 We want to recoup the investment early on so
21 we have money to invest in the next well.

22 It also by a higher allowable is a much more
23 efficient recovery of the reserves, because you shorten
24 the life of the prospect or shorten the life of that
25 particular zone from -- in this case, from 9.6 years to

1 6.7 years, so you save three years of lease operating
2 expenses.

3 And by having a higher allowable, you would
4 be more encouraged to complete the additional pay zones
5 in the area.

6 Q. Have you experienced any kind of physical
7 problem with the wells in this area that would --
8 corrosion, anything of that nature?

9 A. Well, I mentioned a while ago the concern we
10 have about the Seven Rivers Reef interval. It is a
11 very porous, lost-circulation zone that has lots of
12 corrosive water moving around in it. And it not only
13 causes problems drilling, but it has caused casing
14 problems in the North Lea Federal Number 5, which has
15 had casing leaks.

16 It is possible that if the life of these
17 wells were drug out too long, that you could have a
18 casing leak and lose the well and actually lose
19 reserves.

20 Q. In view of that, is it more efficient to
21 produce these wells at a faster rate?

22 A. In my opinion, it would be more efficient and
23 prudent to produce them at as high a rate as possible.

24 Q. Let's take a look at Exhibit Number 13.
25 Could you identify that, please?

1 A. This is copies of the logs on the Armstrong
2 well and the Read & Stevens North Lea Federal Number 6
3 well, and as we've discussed previously that there are
4 multiple pays in this field, and we feel like that each
5 of these pays are capable of producing over the
6 allowable.

7 There's two other zones in the Armstrong
8 well, and at least two other zones in the Read &
9 Stevens well that will be tested at some point in time.

10 Now, the economics we talked about
11 previously, by not going ahead and completing those
12 zones it will have a multiplying effect on the
13 economics because you probably wait four or five, six
14 years to complete those other zones and not realize any
15 benefit from those zones for some period of time.

16 Q. Mr. Stubbs, in your opinion will approval of
17 this Application prevent waste?

18 A. I feel like it will prevent waste and more
19 efficiently produce the reserves from these wells.

20 The higher rates will mean quicker payouts.

21 It will reduce the operating costs, thus
22 resulting in more capital for future investment.

23 Q. Okay, and what are the other benefits that
24 are related to these quicker payouts?

25 A. Well, like we stated before, there are

1 problems in drilling these wells that add about
2 \$100,000 to the cost in additional casing and lost-
3 circulation problems in the Seven Rivers Reef zone.

4 Because it costs more to drill these wells,
5 there has been a reluctance to develop this area.

6 Higher allowables would generate more cash
7 flow, which would be an incentive to go ahead and
8 develop these wells.

9 Q. How would this lost-circulation problem, if
10 you would state again, affect this overall Application?

11 A. Well, it's my concern that later in the life
12 of the wells, if you have casing leaks, you could
13 jeopardize a wellbore and you'd actually lose reserves.

14 Like I said before, we've had two cases where
15 we've had casing leaks, and it's a distinct possibility
16 that we're going to see more casing leaks as time goes
17 on.

18 Most of the deep wells in the area have two
19 strings of casing, so they have not experienced that
20 kind of problem. But the shallower wells don't have
21 the benefit of the deep intermediate through that zone
22 to protect the production casing.

23 Q. If you encounter these problems with
24 corrosion, could that in fact result in premature
25 abandonment and ultimately loss of reserves in this

1 area?

2 A. I believe it could.

3 Q. Mr. Boling testified about four zones capable
4 of production in this portion of the Delaware. How
5 does that factor, in your opinion, affect this
6 Application?

7 A. Well, it would be more efficient to produce
8 all the zones at the same time and not delay completion
9 or production out of those zones for a number of years.
10 It would just be more efficient to go ahead and produce
11 them all together, and it would save operating costs
12 and reduce exposure to casing failures.

13 Q. Will approval of the Application cause
14 reservoir damage?

15 A. I don't believe it will. The zones appear to
16 be highly productive, the pressure drawdowns are not
17 great, and we see no evidence of water influx or
18 increased GOR ratios.

19 Q. Will approval of this Application protect
20 correlative rights?

21 A. I believe it will, because most of the
22 productive area lies on the Armstrong lease and on the
23 Read & Stevens leases. And Read & Stevens, I believe,
24 is in support of this Application for higher
25 allowables.

1 Q. If the Division should decide to grant
2 temporary rules for this pool, for how long a period do
3 you think temporary rules should remain in effect prior
4 to being called back to provide additional data on the
5 performance of wells in the reservoir?

6 A. Well, it's probably going to take another six
7 months to get a couple more wells drilled and get
8 additional pay zones opened up.

9 And then I think you'd want to see at least
10 12 months, maybe 18 months of production, so you can
11 get some idea of what kind of reservoirs you have and
12 what kind of drive mechanisms and what the actual
13 declines are going to be.

14 So a minimum of 18 months and preferably
15 probably two years.

16 Q. Would you identify what has been Marked
17 Armstrong Exhibit 14?

18 A. That's just a summary of our main reasons for
19 requesting higher allowables.

20 Q. Is Exhibit Number 15 a copy of an affidavit
21 confirming that notice has been given to all operators
22 and unleased mineral interest owners, if any, in the
23 pool?

24 A. That's correct.

25 Q. And also notice has been given to operators

1 of wells within a mile of the pool?

2 A. That's correct.

3 Q. What is Exhibit Number 16?

4 A. I believe that's the letter from Read &
5 Stevens in support of our Application for higher
6 allowables.

7 Q. Were Exhibits 5 through 16 either prepared by
8 you or compiled under your direction?

9 A. That's correct.

10 MR. CARR: At this time, Mr. Catanach, we
11 move the admission of Armstrong Energy Corporation
12 Exhibits 5 through 16.

13 EXAMINER CATANACH: Exhibits 5 through 16
14 will be admitted as evidence.

15 MR. CARR: That concludes my direct
16 examination of Mr. Stubbs.

17 EXAMINATION

18 BY EXAMINER CATANACH:

19 Q. Mr. Stubs, am I correct in my understanding
20 that the wells producing from the Quail Ridge Delaware
21 field are in fact not in communication with the Lea
22 field?

23 A. The North Lea Federal Number 6, located in
24 the northwest of the northeast of 10, is producing out
25 of the same sand as the Armstrong Energy well, and so

1 those two are probably going to be in, you know, the
2 same interval.

3 Now, they're quite a distance apart. The
4 ones located over in the southwest of Section 3 are
5 producing, I recall, in the first sand, and the
6 Armstrong well is not completed in that sand at this
7 time.

8 Q. The sands are continuous over that area, and
9 they could possibly be in communication with the
10 Armstrong well?

11 A. The first sands, yes, and also the third sand
12 that we see in Number 6, Lea Federal. Those sands, I
13 think, are -- as Mr. Boling stated, are continuous over
14 that area.

15 Q. None of the wells in the Quail Ridge Delaware
16 field are capable of the rates of production you're
17 seeing in the Armstrong well?

18 A. Yes, they are.

19 Q. They are?

20 A. They're not capable of 300 barrels a day, but
21 they can produce well over 100 barrels a day.

22 As we can see in the decline curve, they have
23 pretty stable production at 107 barrels a day, 3000
24 barrels a month.

25 Q. In your opinion, would raising the allowable

1 in your field have an adverse effect on those operators
2 in the Quail Ridge Delaware field?

3 A. I don't believe it would at this time. The
4 Armstrong Energy well is 1980 feet away from the west
5 line of Section 2, so it's at this time quite some
6 distance from the Read & Stevens leases.

7 The Harken well has already tested the third
8 sand and found it to be wet. So it won't affect
9 anything in the Harken acreage.

10 Q. I presume Armstrong will propose to drill
11 more wells in this field?

12 A. That's correct.

13 Q. Probably closer to the Quail Ridge field?

14 A. That's probably correct, yes.

15 Q. Mr. Stubbs, in your various production
16 scenarios, 107 barrels a day versus 300 barrels a day,
17 have you determined what the ultimate recovery would be
18 in each of those cases?

19 A. Well, I held the ultimate recovery basically
20 constant in the two cases at a little over 260,000
21 barrels, based on a volumetric analysis.

22 Now, because it's more efficient and you can
23 get the production out earlier in the life of a well,
24 it's possible that your operating costs would be lower
25 early in the life of a well, and you could go ahead and

1 produce the well past what we've picked as the economic
2 limit of this case, so you could have more reserves at
3 a higher rate under that scenario.

4 Q. Could have more reserves --

5 A. -- at a higher rate.

6 Q. Could you also have less reserves?

7 A. Anything's possible. We don't know at this
8 time.

9 Q. Is there not a way to estimate, based on the
10 projected decline curves, what the recoveries might be
11 from these wells?

12 MR. STOVALL: The decline curves, as I
13 understand the way you did them, though, were based
14 upon the projected ultimate recovery rather than the
15 reverse, right?

16 THE WITNESS: Right, right. We don't have
17 enough production history on this well to really have
18 any kind of decline-curve analysis. We have two
19 months' production, and it's basically flat.

20 MR. STOVALL: Let me ask you -- I think what
21 the Examiner may be getting at is, do you have an
22 opinion as to whether the producing at the higher rate
23 could cause an earlier depletion of, I guess, reservoir
24 energy of some sort, or do something in a physical way,
25 rather than an economic way, to reduce the potential

1 ultimate recovery?

2 THE WITNESS: I don't believe so at this
3 point in time.

4 There's quite a few cases where the Delaware
5 is producing large volumes of fluid and it doesn't
6 appear that they've been harmed in any way. Like in
7 the Paduca (Delaware) field, they're producing 200 or
8 300 barrels of fluid a day down there out of the
9 Delaware, and it's --

10 MR. STOVALL: In other words, it's not rate-
11 sensitive as far as ultimate production?

12 THE WITNESS: No, it doesn't appear to be.

13 The mobility ratio between the water and the
14 oil is about the same. The viscosities of the fluids
15 at reservoir conditions are about 1.2 centipoise, and
16 the water is about 1.2 centipoise.

17 So there's no reason the water is going to
18 override the oil, and I just don't feel like it's going
19 to be a problem.

20 Q. (By Examiner Catanach) At a rate of 300
21 barrels of oil per day, how long would it take you to
22 finally establish a decline?

23 A. Well, if it follows my scenario, about a
24 year, and then it would start showing some kind of
25 decline.

1 But I think before that year was up, the
2 other zones would probably be completed, and that might
3 extend on farther past that.

4 Q. Which leads me to a next question. Would
5 Armstrong propose that the various sands in the same
6 wellbore be completed simultaneously?

7 A. If our higher allowable was available, it
8 would be prudent to go ahead and complete all the sands
9 at the beginning of the well, I think.

10 Q. Which may reduce the volume of oil you're
11 producing from a single zone?

12 A. That's correct. You may -- If it was 300-
13 barrel-a-day allowable, you may have, just for example
14 purposes, 100 barrels a day out of each of the three
15 intervals, if you had three intervals completed.

16 Q. Now, assuming that that was not the case,
17 assuming you had a well that could not produce from the
18 third sand and you wanted to complete in a different
19 sand, you really haven't done an analysis of any of the
20 other sands to see what kind of effect a higher
21 producing rate would have on those reservoirs?

22 A. I've looked at the first sand completions
23 over on the Mark Federal wells. And again, they're not
24 as highly productive as this well, but they would
25 benefit from the same scenario, being able to produce

1 at a higher rate.

2 Q. But have you done an analysis to determine
3 whether that higher rate would be detrimental to the
4 reservoir?

5 A. No, I have not.

6 Q. We are talking about four distinct and
7 separate reservoirs?

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. If you were producing at a 300-barrel-a-day
10 rate, what evidence, if any, would you see if you were
11 causing excessive water-coning in the reservoir?

12 A. If you had water-coning, of course, you'd see
13 an increase in water production, and your percent water
14 cut would increase.

15 We haven't -- Like I said, in our production
16 tests, we have seen no increase in the water rates,
17 water percentages.

18 Q. Do you believe that the test period that
19 you've done in the Number 1 well is sufficient to
20 demonstrate that there's no harm being done to the
21 reservoir?

22 A. It's -- Well, it's two months, and that's a
23 fairly long production test, and we've watched it
24 pretty close. If there was going to be a drastic
25 problem, I think we'd have seen some kind of indication

1 of water increases.

2 But we're quite a ways away from really the
3 water leg itself, because we're -- This well is quite a
4 ways updip.

5 EXAMINER CATANACH: I believe that's all I
6 have.

7 MR. STOVALL: Mr. Carr, you're the one that
8 provided the Affidavit of Notice.

9 MR. CARR: Uh-huh.

10 MR. STOVALL: Do you have sufficient
11 information to say that that is everybody who would be
12 entitled to notice under the --

13 MR. CARR: We believe we've given notice to
14 everyone who is entitled to notice under Division
15 rules.

16 We did not expand this to the Uhden test
17 because we could not find anyone who would be
18 personally affected by this.

19 The royalty owners in the area are only the
20 state and the -- level.

21 MR. STOVALL: Well, I don't think the royalty
22 owners are affected, because I don't think it
23 changes --

24 MR. CARR: And so what we have done is, we
25 have given --

1 MR. STOVALL: -- their interest.

2 What about within a mile of the pool?

3 MR. CARR: We've given to all operators of
4 wells within a mile, as required by the rules.

5 MR. STOVALL: Okay. Yeah, I agree with you,
6 I don't think it's a Uhden royalty owner case at all.

7 MR. CARR: And I don't believe there are
8 unleased mineral tracts within the 480 acres, and so we
9 have covered everything required by --

10 MR. STOVALL: Anybody that owns a working
11 interest within the pool and a mile thereof.

12 MR. CARR: Well, either the owner or their
13 operator has been notified.

14 MR. STOVALL: Yeah, okay, right.

15 EXAMINER CATANACH: Within a mile of the pool
16 boundary?

17 MR. CARR: Yes.

18 MR. STOVALL: That's really the one we were
19 focusing on, is the mile, more than --

20 MR. CARR: It says operator of wells within a
21 mile, and they've been covered, because there aren't
22 wells over there.

23 MR. STOVALL: Right. Well...

24 EXAMINER CATANACH: Is that it?

25 MR. CARR: That's all we have.

(Off the record)

EXAMINER CATANACH: There being nothing further, Case 10,653 will be taken under advisement.

(Thereupon, these proceedings were concluded at 12:20 p.m.)

* * *

I do hereby certify that the foregoing is a complete record of the proceedings in the Examiner hearing of Case No. 10653, heard by me on January 7 1953.
David R. Catanch, Examiner
Oil Conservation Division

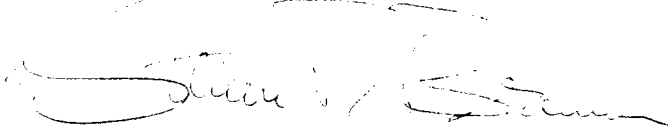
1 CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

2
3 STATE OF NEW MEXICO)
4) ss.
COUNTY OF SANTA FE)

5
6 I, Steven T. Brenner, Certified Court
7 Reporter and Notary Public, HEREBY CERTIFY that the
8 foregoing transcript of proceedings before the Oil
9 Conservation Division was reported by me; that I
10 transcribed my notes; and that the foregoing is a true
11 and accurate record of the proceedings.

12 I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or
13 employee of any of the parties or attorneys involved in
14 this matter and that I have no personal interest in the
15 final disposition of this matter.

16 WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL January 10, 1993.

17
18 
19 STEVEN T. BRENNER
CCR No. 7

20
21 My commission expires: October 14, 1994
22
23
24
25

STATE OF NEW MEXICO

ENERGY, MINERALS AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

OIL CONSERVATION COMMISSION

IN THE MATTER OF THE HEARING)
 CALLED BY THE OIL CONSERVATION)
 COMMISSION FOR THE PURPOSE OF)
 CONSIDERING:)
 APPLICATIONS OF ARMSTRONG ENERGY)
 CORPORATION)

CASE NOS. 10,653
 10,773

ORIGINAL

REPORTER'S TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGSCOMMISSION HEARING

BEFORE: WILLIAM J. LEMAY, CHAIRMAN
 WILLIAM WEISS, COMMISSIONER
 JAMI BAILEY, COMMISSIONER

FEB 11 1994

January 13, 1994

Santa Fe, New Mexico

This matter came on for hearing before the Oil
 Conservation Commission on Thursday, January 18, 1994, at
 Morgan Hall, State Land Office Building, 310 Old Santa Fe
 Trail, Santa Fe, New Mexico, before Steven T. Brenner,
 Certified Court Reporter No. 7 for the State of New Mexico.

* * *

JAN 1971

I N D E X

January 13, 1994
 Commission Hearing
 CASE NOS. 10,653 and 10,773

APPEARANCES PAGE
4

APPLICANT'S WITNESSES:

ROBERT M. BOLING

Direct Examination by Mr. Carr	6
Cross-Examination by Mr. Bruce	34
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	40
Examination by Commissioner Weiss	42
Examination by Chairman LeMay	44

BRUCE A. STUBBS

Direct Examination by Mr. Carr	48
Cross-Examination by Mr. Bruce	99
Direct Examination (Continued) by Mr. Carr	100
Cross-Examination (Continued) by Mr. Bruce	101
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	102
Examination by Commissioner Weiss	105
Examination by Chairman LeMay	108
Further Examination by Commissioner Weiss	113

READ AND STEVENS WITNESSES:

BILL BRADSHAW

Direct Examination by Mr. Bruce	115
Cross-Examination by Mr. Carr	127
Examination by Commissioner Weiss	130
Examination by Chairman LeMay	130

JOHN C. MAXEY

Direct Examination by Mr. Bruce	132
Cross-Examination by Mr. Carr	154
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	168
Examination by Commissioner Weiss	170
Examination by Chairman LeMay	173
Further Examination by Commissioner Weiss	181

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE 183

* * *

E X H I B I T S

	Identified	Admitted
--	------------	----------

APPLICANT'S:

Exhibit 1	12	34
Exhibit 2	15	34
Exhibit 3	16	34
Exhibit 4	17	34
Exhibit 5	18	34
Exhibit 6	22	34
Exhibit 7	22	34
Exhibit 8	25	34
Exhibit 9	33	34
Exhibit 10	49	98
Exhibit 11	95	98

READ AND STEVENS:

Exhibit 1	117	127
Exhibit 2	119	127
Exhibit 3	121	127
Exhibit 4	126	127
Exhibit 5	134	154
Exhibit 6	135	154
Exhibit 7	137	154
Exhibit 8	137	154
Exhibit 9	137	154
Exhibit 10	143	154
Exhibit 11	145	154
Exhibit 12	145	154
Exhibit 13	147	154
Exhibit 14	147	154

* * *

A P P E A R A N C E S

FOR THE COMMISSION:

ROBERT G. STOVALL
Attorney at Law
Legal Counsel to the Division
State Land Office Building
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504

FOR THE APPLICANT:

CAMPBELL, CARR, BERGE & SHERIDAN, P.A.
Suite 1 - 110 N. Guadalupe
P.O. Box 2208
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504-2208
By: WILLIAM F. CARR

FOR READ AND STEVENS, INC.:

HINKLE, COX, EATON, COFFIELD & HENSLEY
218 Montezuma
P.O. Box 2068
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504-2068
By: JAMES G. BRUCE

* * *

1 WHEREUPON, the following proceedings were had at
2 9;24 a.m.:

3 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: We will call the Cases Number
4 10,653 and 10,773.

5 MR. STOVALL: 10,653 is the Application of
6 Armstrong Energy Corporation for special pool rules, Lea
7 County, New Mexico.

8 10,773 is the Application of Armstrong Energy
9 Corporation for pool extension and abolishment, Lea County,
10 New Mexico.

11 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Appearances in Cases 10,653 and
12 10,773?

13 MR. CARR: May it please the Commission, my name
14 is William F. Carr with the Santa Fe law firm, Campbell,
15 Carr, Berge and Sheridan.

16 I represent Armstrong Energy Corporation in each
17 of these cases and request that they be consolidated for
18 the purpose of hearing.

19 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Thank you, Mr. Carr.

20 Additional appearances?

21 MR. BRUCE: Mr. Commissioner, Jim Bruce from the
22 Hinkle law firm in Santa Fe, representing Read and Stevens,
23 Inc.

24 I have two witnesses. There's no objection to
25 the consolidation.

1 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Thank you.

2 Would those witnesses please stand, raise your
3 right hand to be sworn in?

4 (Thereupon, the witnesses were sworn.)

5 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Okay? Mr. Carr, you may begin.

6 MR. CARR: May it please the Commission, at this
7 time we would call Mike Boling.

8 ROBERT M. BOLING,
9 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
10 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

11 DIRECT EXAMINATION

12 BY MR. CARR:

13 Q. Would you state your name for the record, please?

14 A. Robert Michael Boling.

15 Q. And where do you reside?

16 A. Roswell, New Mexico.

17 Q. By whom are you employed?

18 A. Armstrong Energy Corporation.

19 Q. And in what capacity are you employed by
20 Armstrong?

21 A. As a consulting petroleum geologist.

22 Q. Mr. Boling, have you previously testified before
23 the New Mexico Oil Conservation Commission?

24 A. Before the Division, not the Commission.

25 Q. Could you briefly summarize your educational

1 background and then review your work experience for the
2 Commissioners?

3 A. I have a bachelor of science degree in geology
4 from New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology.

5 My early work experience was with a geophysical
6 subsidiary of Texas Instruments. I started working in
7 1973. My first job assignment was in Peru. I worked on a
8 helicopter-supported seismic crew in the Amazon Basin for
9 two years.

10 I returned to Houston in the employ of GSI,
11 became -- worked on a land data- -- seismic data-processing
12 crew in Houston, processing data from all onshore and
13 shallow water Gulf Coast of the United States.

14 In 1977 I was transferred to Denver, at which
15 time I became the in-house technical consultant to all of
16 our customers in the Rocky Mountains with respect to any
17 technical help they needed in designing geophysical
18 parameters or quality control management of their seismic
19 crews while we were under their employ.

20 In 1981 I went to work for Phillips Petroleum as
21 an exploration geophysicist. I was assigned in Denver. I
22 worked Alaska, I worked both on and offshore, Bering Sea,
23 Beaufort Sea, special projects in the Prudhoe Bay unit,
24 also in the Cook Inlet.

25 In 1983 I moved to Roswell and became an

1 independent petroleum geologist, and in the last ten years
2 that I have been in Roswell, I have participated in
3 prospects or projects in New Mexico, Texas, Oklahoma,
4 Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, Montana, Wyoming, California,
5 Oregon and Alberta, Canada.

6 Q. Are you familiar with the Applications filed in
7 each of these cases?

8 A. I am.

9 Q. Are you familiar with the Northeast Lea-Delaware
10 Pool and the Quail Ridge-Delaware Pool?

11 A. I am.

12 Q. Have you made a geological study of these pools?

13 A. I have.

14 MR. CARR: We would tender Mr. Boling as an
15 expert witness in petroleum geology.

16 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: His qualifications are
17 acceptable.

18 Q. (By Mr. Carr) Mr. Boling, would you briefly
19 state what Armstrong Energy seeks with this Application?

20 A. Armstrong Energy seeks to abolish the Quail
21 Ridge-Delaware Pool, to extend the boundaries of the
22 Northeast Lea-Delaware Pool to cover the area now covered
23 by the Quail Ridge-Delaware Pool, and we seek adoption of
24 special pool rules for the Northeast Lea-Delaware Pool,
25 including a special oil allowable of 300 barrels a day.

1 Q. Briefly summarize for the Commission the rules
2 that currently govern development in these --

3 A. In both the Quail Ridge-Delaware Pool and the
4 Northeast Lea Pool, statewide rules apply. There are
5 standard 40-acre spacing units, standard depth bracket
6 allowables, 107 barrels a day, 2000-to-1 gas/oil ratio, and
7 both pools are governed by the same rules.

8 Q. This case came before a Division Examiner in
9 January of 1993?

10 A. That's correct.

11 Q. Were you a witness at that time?

12 A. I was.

13 Q. What was Armstrong seeking in that case?

14 A. In that case we were seeking the special oil
15 allowable for the Northeast Lea-Delaware Pool of 300
16 barrels per day.

17 Q. And that case was -- or application was denied in
18 February of last year?

19 A. That's correct, by Order R-9842.

20 Q. This case is different in that you have extended
21 the Application to basically consolidate the Northeast Lea-
22 Delaware Pool and the Quail Ridge-Delaware Pool?

23 A. That's correct.

24 Q. Could you briefly summarize for the Commission
25 what has occurred since Order Number R-9842 was entered

1 denying Armstrong's original request?

2 A. In both the -- A combined total of nine new wells
3 have been drilled in the two fields by the two primary
4 operators, Read and Stevens of Roswell, and Armstrong
5 Energy of Roswell.

6 We have also -- Armstrong Energy is also
7 undertaking an extensive and exhaustive testing program as
8 requested by the Commission -- by the Division at our
9 previous hearing, to try to determine drive mechanisms in
10 the reservoir, the productivity of the reservoir, and
11 gas/oil ratios and whether or not an increased -- extended
12 increased productivity harmed the reservoir in any manner.
13 And this testing has been taking place over the last year.

14 Q. The original Order denying the Application,
15 recommended that the pools, the two pools, be treated as
16 one common source of supply; is that correct?

17 A. That is correct.

18 Q. And that is the reason that the additional
19 Application was filed to address the Quail Ridge as well as
20 the Northeast Lea-Delaware Pool?

21 A. That's correct.

22 Q. What has caused the delay in bringing this matter
23 to the Commission for review?

24 A. Well, originally when we came before the Division
25 in January of 1993, we had support from offset -- the

1 offset operator in the Quail Ridge field -- that's Read and
2 Stevens -- supporting the increased allowable, and we have
3 a letter to that effect.

4 Subsequent to that agreement, Read and Stevens
5 became concerned about the oil allowable being raised, and
6 they changed their position.

7 After that, Armstrong sought and received
8 authority from the Division to conduct a special production
9 test on the Mobil Lea State Number 2 Well, and agreed to
10 continue this hearing to such time that Read and Stevens
11 had subsequent time to drill additional wells to try to
12 determine the extent of the reservoir that was in question.

13 As a part of that agreement to allow Read and
14 Stevens to drill their subsequent wells, Read and Stevens
15 agreed not to seek make-up of the overproduction
16 accumulated by Armstrong during the production testing
17 phase of the Mobil State Number 2 well, and Read and
18 Stevens has agreed to this.

19 Q. Now, you're talking about an agreement with Read
20 and Stevens?

21 A. Correct.

22 Q. And also authority to run certain tests that were
23 granted by the Oil Conservation Division?

24 A. That's correct.

25 Q. Have those tests in fact been run?

1 A. Yes, they have.

2 Q. Has Read and Stevens drilled additional wells in
3 the field?

4 A. Yes, they have.

5 Q. And are you ready to present the data that you've
6 accumulated this year on the formation to the Oil
7 Conservation Commission?

8 A. Yes, we are.

9 Q. We're going to now start looking at the exhibits
10 that have been prepared by Armstrong Energy Corporation.

11 There is not initially an orientation plat. The
12 orientation plat is contained in the engineering exhibit,
13 which is Exhibit Number 10, and it is at page B-1. The
14 pages are numbered.

15 And it might be helpful to open to that, because
16 as we work through both the geological and engineering
17 presentations, it may help orient the Commission as to
18 exactly what portion of this common source of supply we're
19 actually talking about.

20 All right, Mr. Boling, let's go to what has been
21 marked Armstrong Energy Corporation Exhibit Number 1.
22 Would you identify this and review it for the Commission,
23 please?

24 A. Yes, sir. Exhibit Number 1 is a type log from
25 the Northeast Lea-Delaware Pool. It is a compensated

1 neutron density log on the left -- there is a dual lateral
2 log on the right -- from the Mobil Lea State Number 2 Well,
3 which is located in the northwest of the southwest of
4 Section 2, 20 South, 34 East.

5 The purpose of the type log is twofold: One is
6 to familiarize you with the nomenclature which we use,
7 which is slightly different than the nomenclature that Read
8 and Stevens is going to use when we talk about this in the
9 future. We have simply named these four major producing --
10 four major sands the first, second, third and fourth. Each
11 of these sands is annotated, and the dark, heavy line is
12 indicating the base of each of these intervals.

13 The two primary reservoirs in the Quail Ridge-
14 Delaware Pool and the Northeast Lea Pool are illustrated on
15 this log.

16 The uppermost sand, labeled "first sand" or "base
17 of the first sand", that sand immediately above that
18 annotated line is the main producer in the Quail Ridge
19 Delaware field. It is productive in the south half, south
20 half of Section 3 and north half of Section 10 in 20 South,
21 34 East, and also in one well in the east half of Section
22 2, in this northwest of the southeast of Section 2.

23 The second major reservoir, which is the primary
24 reservoir in the Northeast Lea-Delaware Pool, is annotated
25 between 5900 feet and 6000 feet. We have called this the

1 third sand. This sand is productive in the west half of
2 Section 2, also in the northeast northeast of Section 2 and
3 in several wells in the north half, north half of Section
4 10, on Read and Stevens' acreage.

5 The other thing to note is, on the resistivity
6 log you will notice that in the interval that lies between
7 the base of the first sand and the top of the third sand is
8 a sand that we have called the second sand. In this well
9 it's approximately 80 feet thick. This sand occurs between
10 50 and 200 feet thick and is extensive across both pools.

11 You will notice in the resistivity log that it --
12 I apologize for the poor quality of the copy here, but it
13 is obviously wet. It shows two ohms of resistivity, while
14 the sands above and below obviously show higher
15 resistivities. And in fact, the third sand is extremely
16 productive in this well, and we had shows in the first
17 sand.

18 It is important to note that between the two
19 primary reservoirs in these two pools, you have a thick,
20 wet sand along with two carbonate barriers. The base --
21 Below the base of the first sand and above the top of the
22 second sand is a carbonate barrier that varies from 12 to
23 40 feet thick across the area, and at the base of the
24 second sand and above the third sand there is another
25 carbonate barrier that is approximately 30 feet thick

1 across the area.

2 These are -- The first and third sands are the
3 two major reservoirs in these two pools.

4 There is no way that production from one of these
5 reservoirs can affect production in the other reservoir.
6 We have two significant carbonate barriers between, plus a
7 thick, wet sand that separates these two reservoirs
8 throughout the area.

9 We will discuss the nature of the second sand and
10 where it's been tested and why we think it's wet everywhere
11 out there in a minute.

12 Q. Mr. Boling, let's go now to Armstrong Energy
13 Corporation Exhibit Number 2, the net isopach on the first
14 sand, and I would ask you to review that exhibit for the
15 Commission.

16 A. The next three maps are just -- are going to be
17 net isopach maps, net porosity isopach maps of three of the
18 four sands.

19 The purpose of these isopach maps is to show the
20 extensive nature of the reservoir across the pools in the
21 area.

22 This is, as annotated, the first sand interval.
23 This is porosity at or greater than 15 percent. As you can
24 see, it's quite thick, with a thick plot of sand in the
25 south half, south half of 2, another one in 9, and wells

1 that are productive in this reservoir in the south half,
2 south half of 3 and the north half of 10.

3 It is important to note that Read and Stevens'
4 wells are all -- all of their wells are producing at least
5 out of this reservoir.

6 There is one well in the east half of 2, which is
7 annotated 66 feet, which is the Mid-Continent Exploration
8 Well Number 1. It has produced about 76,000 barrels out of
9 this reservoir.

10 It is also important to note that in five of the
11 six wells that Armstrong Energy has in Section 2, this
12 first sand occurs, has shows in them. We have mud log
13 shows and geophysical log responses that indicate that this
14 sand will be productive in each of those wells on
15 Armstrong's acreage.

16 Q. All right. Let's go now to the next Exhibit,
17 Armstrong Exhibit 3, the net isopach on the second sand.

18 A. This is the net isopach map of the second sand,
19 again showing the extensive nature of the sand.

20 As you can see, it's quite thick, varying from 50
21 to 176 feet in Section 10, and approximately 60 to 110 feet
22 in Section 2.

23 This sand has been -- Completion attempts have
24 been made in this sand in three wells. The Mark Federal 5
25 and 8 in Section 10 both produced water. And also

1 Armstrong's West Pearl State Number 2, which is in the --
2 is the well in the southwest of the northeast of 2,
3 annotated "76".

4 This sand has been attempted in these three wells
5 on the east edge of the field -- east edge of the sand
6 accumulation in the West Pearl State 2 and near the center
7 of the -- to the westerly side of the accumulation in
8 Section 10. It produced water all three times, and every
9 log of every well out here is wet in this interval.

10 This sand is extremely fine-grained and appears
11 not to be permeable to oil. It's full of water.

12 The actual zone, a correlative carbonate zone,
13 does produce from this interval in the southeast southeast
14 section of -- southeast southeast proration unit of Section
15 35. It is the Pennzoil Mescalero Ridge Unit Well Number 3.
16 It has produced approximately 26,000 barrels out of this
17 carbonate interval.

18 Q. All right. Let's skip now the third sand and go
19 to Exhibit Number 4, which is the net isopach on the fourth
20 sand.

21 A. Yeah, the fourth sand, you see that it is not
22 nearly as extensive nor as thick as the previous sands. In
23 fact, it occurs mainly in Section 2 in the east half of
24 Section 10. It is not a significant producer. In fact,
25 there is only one well that may be producing out of this

1 interval.

2 It has been uniformly wet in all the wells that
3 Armstrong has drilled in Section 2 and is not a significant
4 reservoir in this area -- in either of these two pools.

5 Q. All right. Let's go now back to the third sand,
6 and let's start with the structure map, Armstrong Exhibit
7 Number 5.

8 A. The third sand is, as I mentioned, the primary
9 producing sand in the Northeast Lea-Delaware Pool.

10 The first map is a structure map on the base of
11 the interval.

12 There are several significant characteristics
13 that are revealed by this map. The first is, it is evident
14 that there are two major and one minor --

15 COMMISSIONER WEISS: Which exhibit are you at?

16 THE WITNESS: I'm at 5, that one.

17 COMMISSIONER WEISS: That's titled "Cherry
18 Canyon"?

19 THE WITNESS: Yes, "Base of Producing Interval".

20 Let's see. Look at the annotation and see if it
21 says "Structure Map, Base of Producing Interval".

22 COMMISSIONER WEISS: Yeah.

23 THE WITNESS: Okay, that's the one we're on. Are
24 you ready?

25 COMMISSIONER WEISS: Yeah, go ahead.

1 THE WITNESS: Okay. As I said, there are several
2 important characteristics that this map shows us.

3 The first is that there are two major and one
4 minor depositional pathways etched in the carbonate that
5 lies underneath the base of this sand.

6 The first one begins in the southwest quarter of
7 Section 3 and transects Section 10 to the southeast and
8 terminates in the southeast quarter of 10 and the southwest
9 quarter of 11.

10 There is another major depositional pathway that
11 runs north/south across the west half of Section 2. It
12 terminates in the northwest quarter of Section 11.

13 There is a minor depositional pathway that runs
14 north/south from Section 35 down into the northeast quarter
15 of Section 32. There is minor sand accumulation in that
16 depositional pathway. There's 24 feet of porosity greater
17 than 15 percent in the well in the northeast northeast
18 quarter of Section 2, and none of the other wells in the
19 east half of 35 have any sand present. So this is a minor
20 depositional pathway.

21 It's important to note these two depositional
22 pathways, because this is where the two sand thicks are
23 going to lay, where the primary producing reservoir will be
24 out here.

25 The other significant topographic feature that

1 this map shows is a nose that runs between these two
2 depositional pathways and lies in the southeast quarter of
3 Section 3, the northeast quarter of 10 and the northwest
4 quarter of 11.

5 This topographic nose separates these two
6 depositional pathways and acts as a topographic barrier to
7 any kind of sand that would be deposited and crossing that
8 nose. There is no sand deposited on top of that nose, and
9 we know that by well drilling information.

10 If you will look at the well that's in the
11 northwest of the southwest of Section 2, annotated minus
12 2321, that is Armstrong Energy's Mobil Lea State Number 2
13 well. In the third sand that well has 97 feet of porosity
14 greater than 15 percent.

15 You will note the well immediately to the west of
16 it, which is the Read and Stevens Number 8 well, annotated
17 minus 2320. There's two feet of sand in that well. That
18 well is on the flank of the nose.

19 This well information, plus the mapping,
20 indicates there is no sand on top of that nose, so that
21 there is no horizontal connection in the oil leg between
22 the third sand reservoir in the depositional pathway on
23 Read and Stevens' acreage and the one in the west half of 2
24 that's on Armstrong's acreage.

25 This nose is extremely important, and it serves

1 as the topographic barrier to these two sand bodies.

2 Q. (By Mr. Carr) All right, let's go now to the
3 structure map on the top of the third sand.

4 A. The next map is the structure map on top of the
5 producing interval. This map is not a significant
6 exploration, but it does show the same features as the map
7 on the base of the interval.

8 You see the depositional pathway, clearly evident
9 in Section 3 and 10, running to the southeast. Also, the
10 one in Section 3 -- in the west half of Section 2, running
11 north-south.

12 As you will note, each of these depositional
13 pathways have minor perturbations or re-entrants running
14 into them. Those little re-entrants sometimes have sand in
15 them and sometimes don't.

16 As noted, on the flank of that nose, the Number 8
17 well had two feet of sand in it. On the other side of the
18 nose, on Read and Stevens' well in Section -- in unit
19 letter P, annotated minus 2231, there's approximately 76
20 feet of sand.

21 Another indication that there is no sand on that
22 nose is the placement of Read and Stevens' well in P of 3,
23 the Number 4 Well.

24 That well was originally staked 660 in the middle
25 of that proration unit. It was then amended to be 990 from

1 the south and 330 from the east, to be closer to our wells.

2 After the well to the north that was drilled with
3 two feet of sand in it, the location was amended again and
4 moved at 990 from the east and 330 from the south, moving
5 it further away from the nose and trying to get in a
6 position where they would find sand.

7 Q. Now, that's Exhibit Number 6 that you've just
8 addressed?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. That does not define the topographic conditions
11 on which the sands were actually laid down, but it does
12 show, basically, the same picture of the Delaware as
13 Exhibit number 5?

14 A. Yes, that's true.

15 Q. All right, let's go now to Exhibit Number 7, and
16 I'd ask you to identify that first and then review it for
17 the Commission.

18 A. Exhibit Number 7 is the net porosity isopach map
19 on the third sand, the main producing intervals in the
20 Northeast Lea-Delaware field.

21 As you can see, and as one would expect, there
22 are two sand thicks that correspond with the two
23 depositional pathways.

24 The thick in Section 3 and 10 is -- approaches
25 100 feet thick and runs northwest-southeast in the center

1 of the depositional pathway and terminates down in the
2 southeast quarter of Section 11 -- southwest quarter of
3 Section 11, as you would expect, corresponding with a
4 depositional pathway.

5 The same is true in the west half of 2. A major
6 thick running north-south in the center of the depositional
7 pathway in the west half of Section 2, terminating also
8 downdip in the water leg in the west half of Section 11.

9 It is again important to note that there is only
10 two feet of sand in the well in the northeast of the
11 southeast of Section 3, while we have offset that well with
12 two wells that have 98 and 94 feet of sand in them.

13 We have dipmeter information in three of the four
14 wells in the southwest quarter of Section 2.

15 In the two wells in the west half of the
16 southwest quarter of Section 2, the two wells annotated 94
17 and 98 feet, dipmeter indicates straight south dip, which
18 is telling us that the sand thick is to the north.

19 The well annotated in the northeast of the
20 southwest of Section 2, annotated 86 feet, has dipmeter
21 information dipping to the southeast indicating thickening
22 to the northwest.

23 The map, the drilling information and the
24 dipmeter information all indicate that this sand is
25 restricted to the west half of Section 2. It's going to

1 run north-south.

2 We know that we have wells to the west with two
3 feet of sand and wells to the east of us with as little as
4 18 feet of sand. We know where the sand is; it's in the
5 west half of 2. It is not --

6 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Could I stop you just a minute?
7 I'm sorry. Your Exhibit Number 7, which I think you're
8 talking about --

9 THE WITNESS: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: -- is there -- does it say what
11 sand you're isopaching here?

12 THE WITNESS: Yeah, the producing interval -- It
13 says "producing interval". It's the third sand, is what
14 we're talking about. The last three maps --

15 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: So under "producing interval",
16 that title should be also "third sand"?

17 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.

18 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: How about for the previous
19 exhibits?

20 THE WITNESS: It's the same. For the previous
21 two exhibits the producing interval is the third sand.
22 Excuse me.

23 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: I'm sorry, just for
24 clarification.

25 THE WITNESS: That's fine.

1 Anyway, to reiterate, dipmeter information, well
2 information and mapping indicates that the sand is
3 restricted to the west, and this sand in this depositional
4 pathway is restricted to the west half of 2 and is not
5 connected to the sand in Sections 3 and 10 in the oil leg.
6 They are connected downdip in the water leg, but not in the
7 oil leg.

8 So there's no horizontal connection of these two
9 sands in the oil leg.

10 Q. (By Mr. Carr) Now, Mr. Boling, let's go take out
11 the cross-section, which is the large exhibit. That's
12 Exhibit Number 8.

13 A. Okay.

14 Q. After we get that out, I'd ask you then to review
15 the information on the exhibit for the Commissioner.

16 A. This cross-section is quite long. I don't know
17 if all of you want to unfold all of them or not.

18 Q. All right, Mr. Boling. First tell us what this
19 is.

20 A. This is a cross-section that traverses the
21 producing wells in the Northeast Lea-Delaware field and
22 several of the producing wells in the Quail Ridge field in
23 Section 10.

24 Q. And you have an index map on this exhibit?

25 A. And I have an index map from A' to A, A' on the

1 northeast.

2 Q. Now, what have you shown generally on the cross-
3 section?

4 A. What are annotated on these logs are the base of
5 the first, base of the second and base of the third, base
6 of the fourth sand, the oil/water contact, as we have
7 determined it in the third sand, and also the perforations
8 in each of the wells.

9 Q. Now, before we get into that, on the West Pearl
10 Number 1, perforations need to be added, correct?

11 A. Correct.

12 Q. And that is which well on the cross-section?

13 A. The second well on the cross-section. It's the
14 West Pearl State Number 1. The perforations are not on
15 that well, but they are from 5890 to 5910.

16 Q. All right. Could you briefly now review this
17 exhibit for the Commissioners?

18 A. The first well on the right, Pennzoil Mescalero
19 Ridge Number 3, is in the southeast southeast of 35.

20 This is a well is productive out of the carbonate
21 interval that corresponds to the second sand. As you can
22 see, there's only tight sand in this well. The well is
23 perforated in a limestone interval and has produced about
24 26,000 barrels since its inception day.

25 The next well to the left is the West Pearl State

1 Number 1, which is in the northeast northeast of Section 2.

2 This sand -- As you can see, this well has no
3 first sand, no second sand present, only a remnant of the
4 third sand, and the fourth sand. This well was perforated
5 in the remnant of the third sand and is currently producing
6 about 48 barrels a day.

7 The next well is the Armstrong Energy West Pearl
8 State Number 2, which is in the southwest of the northeast
9 of 2.

10 As you can see again, here the second sand is
11 present, but only a remnant of the third sand is present
12 and some porous carbonate above it. We have passed into a
13 facies change from one depositional pod, and we're going to
14 pass into the next one. This sand was perforated in the
15 remnant. It is currently making about 25 barrels a day.

16 The next well is the Harken Energy Corporation
17 Mobil State Number 1, the discovery well for the Northeast
18 Lea-Delaware Pool. It is in the northwest of the southeast
19 of Section 2.

20 As you can see, it has a very thick first sand
21 interval, 66 feet thick. It's been perforated in that
22 interval. It has a fairly thick second sand. It only has
23 18 feet of the third sand present, all below the oil/water
24 contact. This well has made about 76,000 barrels from that
25 first sand interval.

1 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: How much? I'm sorry?

2 THE WITNESS: 76,000.

3 The next well is Armstrong Energy Corporation
4 Mobil Lea State Number 1, the first well that Armstrong
5 Energy drilled in the Northeast Lea Pool.

6 As you can see, there's a remnant. We have lost
7 quite a bit of the first sand, from 66 feet down to about
8 18 feet. The second sand is slightly thicker, but the
9 third sand is significantly thicker. We've gone from 18
10 feet of porosity in the Harken well to 86 feet in the Mobil
11 Lea State Number 1. You can see the perforations there.

12 This well -- During initial testing phase of this
13 well, the first two or three days of testing, this well
14 made in excess of 500 barrels a day.

15 The next well is the Armstrong Energy Corporation
16 Mobil Lea State Number 2.

17 As you can see, again we have thinned in the
18 second sand, but still a thick, wet second sand with a
19 carbonate barrier below it and above it, separating our
20 main producing reservoir, the third sand, from the first
21 sand above it.

22 The third sand in this well is 97 feet thick.
23 You can see the perforations there. This well also -- it
24 IP'd -- We IP'd the well for 211 barrels a day. It also
25 has the capability of producing in excess of 500 barrels a

1 day.

2 The next well is the Spectrum 7 Exploration Mobil
3 State Number 2 Well, the dryhole in the southeast of the
4 southwest of Section 2.

5 As you can see, again a quite thick second sand
6 interval, thick carbonate above it, thick carbonate below
7 it, approximately 76 feet of sand in the third sand, but
8 only 18 feet above the oil/water contact.

9 We recently sought approval from the Division and
10 received approval to drill an unorthodox well offsetting
11 this well in which we moved about 300 feet to the northwest
12 of this well and went from 18 feet above the oil/water
13 contact to 46 feet above the oil/water contact.

14 We have recently completed that well. We have
15 four days of productive history. It's been producing in
16 excess of 200 barrels a day, this week.

17 The next well is the Mobil Lea State Number 3
18 Well.

19 As you can see again, thick, wet number two sand,
20 thick carbonate below it, above it. Also about 97 feet of
21 sand in the third sand in this -- porosity in this third
22 sand in this well, not quite as much above the oil/water
23 contact, about 26 feet. This well is capable of producing
24 in excess of 200 barrels a day routinely.

25 The next well is the Read and Stevens Mark

1 Federal Number 4, which is in the southeast southeast of
2 Section 3.

3 It has 76 feet of third sand interval, as you can
4 see, a few feet above the oil water contact. This well was
5 completed in December of 1993 for about 92 barrels a day.

6 Again, even on Read and Stevens' side, you see a
7 thick carbonate barrier between the second and third sand.
8 A carbonate barrier is present between the second and the
9 first sand. It's not as thick in this particular well, but
10 there is carbonate barriers, and the thick wet sand present
11 between the two primary reservoirs on all the acreage.

12 The next well is the Read and Stevens Federal
13 Number 10. It was also completed in the third sand. It
14 tested about 26 feet above the oil/water contact. It IP'd
15 for 56 barrels a day in April of 1993.

16 The next well is the North Lea Federal Number 7.
17 As you can see, quite a thick third sand interval, all
18 below the oil/water contact. A completion attempt was made
19 in this well. It was swabbed a hundred percent water.

20 The next well is the North Lea Federal Number 6
21 in Section 10 of 20 South, 34 East.

22 As you can see, again about 26 feet above the
23 oil/water contact in the third sand. This well has been
24 completed in the third sand. It IP'd for about 117 barrels
25 a day in April of 1993. Again, a thick carbonate interval

1 above it, between it and the thick, wet second sand.

2 And the last well is the North Lea Number 5. As
3 you can see, the third sand is now gone. We're out of the
4 depositional channel and we're into the dolomite facies, no
5 third sand present.

6 This well is one of the wells where the thick,
7 wet second sand was attempted. You can see the
8 perforations there at 5812. This well swabbed 100 percent
9 water in that second sand.

10 Q. (By Mr. Carr) All right, Mr. Boling. What
11 conclusions can you reach from your geologic study of the
12 Delaware formation in this area?

13 A. My conclusions are, we have two primary
14 reservoirs that are quite extensive across the Northeast
15 Lea and Quail Ridge fields. Our nomenclature calls them
16 the first and third sands.

17 They're extensive across a wide area of these two
18 pools. They're prolific, both the first and the third are
19 prolific. They are separated, consistently separated by a
20 thick, wet second sand and two carbonate barriers so that
21 there is no vertical connection between these two
22 reservoirs.

23 We have drilling and mapping information that
24 tell us that across the topographic nose in the southeast
25 of Section 3 and northwest of Section 10, no sand occurs.

1 We have a well that goes from 97 feet of porosity to two
2 feet on the flank of that nose, and we have evidence that
3 Read and Stevens moved their location away from that nose,
4 trying to get sand.

5 We have plenty of evidence, geologic evidence,
6 that says there's no sand on that nose. If there's no sand
7 on that nose, there is no horizontal connection of the
8 third sand reservoirs in these two depositional pathways.
9 They're connected hydrologically in the water leg, but not
10 in the oil leg.

11 We also know that they're not vertically
12 connected because in many of -- in several of the wells
13 that Read and Stevens has, they completed in the third sand
14 and then went up and completed in the first sand and got
15 increased production, which indicates that we have two
16 separate reservoirs, two different sources of supply.

17 We would have to -- for Armstrong to produce oil
18 in the third sand reservoir out of -- off of Read and
19 Stevens' acreage, we would have to pull -- Since there is
20 ample evidence that no sand occurs across the topographic
21 nose in the high there, we would have to pull the oil down
22 through the water leg around that nose and back up into our
23 acreage, and I find that extremely difficult to conceive of
24 a mechanism that would allow us to do that.

25 So in my opinion, there is no connection in the

1 third sand reservoir, in the oil leg, between the
2 depositional pod and the sands that occur in Section 3 and
3 10 and the one that occurs in the west half of Section 2.

4 Q. Is Exhibit Number 9 an affidavit confirming that
5 notice of this hearing has been provided as required by Oil
6 Conservation Division Rules?

7 A. Yes, it is.

8 Q. And to whom was notice provided?

9 A. All operators in both pools.

10 Q. And there are no unleased tracts in either of
11 these pools?

12 A. That's correct.

13 Q. How close is the nearest Delaware production
14 outside what are now the established pool boundaries?

15 A. Eight miles to the southwest in the Hat Mesa
16 field.

17 Q. Will Armstrong also be calling an engineering
18 witness in this case?

19 A. Yes, they will.

20 Q. Were Exhibits 1 through 8 prepared by you?

21 A. Yes, they were.

22 Q. And Exhibit 9 is the notice affidavit?

23 A. Yes, sir.

24 MR. CARR: At this time, may it please the
25 Commission, we would offer into evidence Armstrong Energy

1 Corporation Exhibits 1 through 9.

2 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Without objection, those
3 exhibits will be entered into the record.

4 MR. CARR: And that concludes my direct
5 examination of Mr. Boling.

6 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Thank you, Mr. Carr.

7 Mr. Bruce?

8 CROSS-EXAMINATION

9 BY MR. BRUCE:

10 Q. Mr. Boling, if you could keep your Exhibits 5 and
11 7 handy --

12 A. Okey-doak.

13 Q. -- that's the only ones I have questions on as
14 far as --

15 A. Okay.

16 Q. A part of your Application is to abolish the
17 Quail Ridge and extend the Northeast Lea?

18 A. That's correct.

19 Q. Okay. So I presume you're saying that the pays
20 in the Northeast Lea-Delaware correlate with those in the
21 Quail Ridge?

22 A. I beg your pardon?

23 Q. The pay zones in the Northeast Lea correlate with
24 those in the Quail Ridge?

25 A. That's correct.

1 Q. Okay.

2 A. We are actually -- For the record, we were
3 directed by the Division in their Order to treat these two
4 pools as one. That is why we made it part of our
5 Application.

6 Q. Looking at your Exhibit 7, that is the isopach on
7 your third zone; is that correct?

8 A. Yes, sir.

9 Q. Okay. Looking at the wells in the southwest
10 quarter of Section 2 and then in the southeast quarter of
11 Section 3 --

12 A. Yes, sir.

13 Q. -- what is -- and I don't have the names, but I'm
14 looking --

15 A. Okay.

16 Q. -- the well that has your well, that has a "98"
17 by it. What is the gross --

18 A. That's the Mobil Lea State Number 2.

19 Q. Number 2.

20 A. The Number 3 is south of it. The Number 1 is
21 east of it. And the well that offsets the dryhole,
22 annotated "86", is the Number 4, recently completed.

23 Q. Okay. Well, let's look at the Number 2 and the
24 Number 3.

25 A. Okay.

1 Q. What are the gross thicknesses of the sands?

2 A. Actually, in these two sands, the gross thickness
3 is extremely close to the net porosity. The sand is very
4 porous, so it's approximately the same.

5 Q. Okay. 95 or 100 or --

6 A. Yeah, there is actually -- Consistently in the
7 southwest quarter of 2, there is about 20 -- between 11 and
8 18 feet of tight sand that occurs at the top before you hit
9 the porosity, and approximately 10 feet in the bottom. So
10 there's approximately 30 feet, or 25 to 30 feet, in excess
11 of these numbers that's tight. So that would be the gross
12 number.

13 Q. Okay. Now, let's go over to the Read and Stevens
14 wells.

15 A. Okay.

16 Q. These two wells in the southeast quarter of
17 Section 3, one of them you don't have a number by.

18 A. The one that's annotated "2"?

19 Q. Correct, the one in the northeast quarter --

20 A. Okay, that's the Number 8.

21 Q. -- of the southeast quarter.

22 A. That's the Number 8, yeah. Two feet of porosity
23 in that one.

24 Q. What is the gross --

25 A. Six.

1 Q. -- sand thickness? Six feet gross sand?

2 A. That's my interpretation, yes, sir.

3 Q. What about the well in the southeast quarter of
4 the southeast quarter? What is the gross?

5 A. I don't recall. I think it's -- But it is a very
6 porous well, so it's similar to -- It's a little bit more
7 than 76 feet.

8 Q. Okay. My question is, between your Number 2 and
9 Number 3 wells and the Read and Stevens well in the
10 southeast of the southeast of Section 3, and the other one,
11 the --

12 A. Number 8.

13 Q. -- Number 8 --

14 A. Yes, sir.

15 Q. -- Well, in looking in the northeast northeast of
16 Section 10, is there any other well control, any well
17 control that would show a zero porosity between those
18 wells?

19 A. I'm not -- Are you asking me if there are more
20 wells out there than I have on the map? What are you
21 asking me?

22 Q. I'm asking you what the basis is for showing this
23 big nose starting in the southeast quarter of Section 3 and
24 going down into the northeast quarter of Section 10.

25 A. Well, the nature of these depositional pathways

1 are such that you're either in or out of the pathway, and
2 it -- as -- when you map out there, you'll find that -- if
3 you'll notice a trending across the northeast -- I mean the
4 -- the northeast and southwest portions of Section 2,
5 you'll see several other noses.

6 There are nosing trends out there with the low
7 spots in between the noses and the low spots where the sand
8 is, and this is consistent with almost all Delaware
9 topography that I've mapped in the last eight years.

10 Q. What I'm asking is, do you have any control which
11 would show a zero in between your wells --

12 A. Yes, sir, I have their well that has two feet in
13 it, and my well right beside it has got 97 feet in it.

14 Q. Well, that's not quite in between, though. And
15 there is rapid dropoff --

16 A. And you will notice if you'll look in the west
17 half of Section 10, and the north -- southeast quarter of
18 Section 3, the same thing happens. When you're in the
19 depositional pathway, you're in the sand. And when you're
20 out, you're out, and there's no sand. You're in a dolomite
21 facies.

22 The nose is present because we have these two
23 depositional pathways, we have two low spots. You normally
24 have -- Unless there's one huge low spot out there, which
25 there's not, you have a high in between them.

1 Q. Well, I'm looking at your map. I don't see any
2 other nose out here.

3 A. Well, if you'll look in the southwest quarter of
4 Section 2, you'll see a well that's a dryhole, annotated
5 minus 2320. There's a nose there.

6 I'll point them out to you if you want me to.

7 Here we go, there's a nose here, there's a nose
8 here --

9 MR. CARR: Mr. Boling, if you could instead of
10 just saying "here" tell us by description where they're
11 located?

12 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, there's a nose in the
13 southwest quarter -- southwest quarter of Section 2,
14 there's a nose. And there's also a nose in the northeast
15 quarter of Section 2.

16 Q. (By Mr. Bruce) So this nose you have on your
17 Exhibit 7 is based solely on your structure controlling the
18 deposition of the sand?

19 A. That's correct.

20 Q. Okay, nothing else.

21 What is your oil/water contact?

22 A. We have determined that in the third sand it is
23 approximately -- not approximately, we believe that at 2269
24 there is approximately a six-foot transition zone.

25 A recent well drilled by Read and Stevens

1 indicates the absolute oil/water contact appears to be
2 2275. For our purposes, we've used 2269 because we have
3 several wells where we note loss of shows and change in the
4 resistivity characteristic at that level. We're talking
5 about a difference of six feet.

6 Q. Okay. And looking at your Exhibit 5, then, the
7 Read and Stevens well, certainly in Section 10 and perhaps
8 some of those in Section 3, are lower structurally than the
9 Armstrong wells?

10 A. That's correct. And that's -- As noted on the
11 cross-section, you'll notice how much of their sand is
12 above the observed oil/water contact versus the amount of
13 sand in the Armstrong well that is above the observed
14 oil/water contact.

15 Q. What is the -- Looking at your wells in Section 2
16 and the Read and Stevens wells in Section 3, is the gravity
17 of the oil the same?

18 A. Yes, sir, I believe it is.

19 MR. BRUCE: I don't have anything further, Mr.
20 Chairman.

21 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Thank you, Mr. Bruce.

22 Questions? Commissioner Bailey?

23 EXAMINATION

24 BY COMMISSIONER BAILEY:

25 Q. I'd like to draw back from these maps.

1 A. Okay.

2 Q. Can you give me a brief, three-line summary of
3 the depositional history --

4 A. No.

5 Q. -- of the Delaware sand in this area?

6 A. No, I cannot. I can tell you this, though: The
7 Delaware probably has no analogue in geologic history, nor
8 possibly in modern history.

9 The depositional environment has been debated for
10 years. It is in question. There are some people that
11 believe there's a modern analogue to the Delaware Basin --
12 Delaware sands off the west coast of Africa, but that is
13 currently being debated.

14 So I cannot do that in three lines. I may be
15 able to do it in three hours, if you want to listen to a
16 lecture in geology.

17 Q. No, I was just listening -- waiting for your
18 interpretation.

19 The closest Delaware production that --

20 A. Eight miles to the southwest.

21 Q. Eight miles to the southeast? Does it have the -
22 -

23 A. West.

24 Q. -- same type of --

25 A. Characteristics? No.

1 Q. -- characteristics, with the lobes and --

2 A. No, the Hat Mesa field is eight miles to the
3 southwest. This sand is in the -- The Delaware has been
4 divided into three sections: the upper portion called the
5 Bell Canyon, the middle section called the Cherry Canyon,
6 the basal portion of the section called the Brushy Canyon.
7 And we're talking about a 2500-foot section.

8 This sand that we're producing out of both of
9 these reservoirs, all four of these sands in the Northeast
10 Lea and Quail Ridge fields are in the Cherry Canyon, the
11 last sands deposited at this particular time in the Cherry
12 Canyon.

13 The wells at Hat Mesa to the southwest are
14 primarily producing out of the Brushy Canyon, much deeper.
15 Completely different kind of animal down there.

16 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: No further questions.

17 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Commissioner Weiss?

18 EXAMINATION

19 BY COMMISSIONER WEISS:

20 Q. Yeah. Mr. Boling, you said that the third sand
21 is connected only downdip in the water leg --

22 A. Yes, sir.

23 Q. -- and not in the --

24 A. And not in the oil leg, that's correct.

25 Q. Okay. Now, that's based purely on your maps?

1 A. That's based on my maps and the engineering data
2 that we have.

3 Q. You have some more data?

4 A. We've got a lot more data.

5 Q. Okay. But your interpretation is from the maps.

6 And then you said there was no vertical
7 communication between the --

8 A. Absolutely none.

9 Q. Do you think -- I assume that's again inter-well.
10 What about at the wellbore?

11 A. No, I don't think that there's any vertical
12 communication -- I don't understand.

13 Q. Are the wells all cemented properly?

14 A. Oh, absolutely, absolutely.

15 There has been -- In fact, we're extremely
16 careful with the cementing procedures, because there have
17 been some casing problems out there and we have had --
18 experienced lost circulation. So we're extremely careful
19 with cement.

20 Q. So there is support to come --

21 A. Absolutely.

22 Q. -- lack of communication at the well?

23 A. (Nods)

24 COMMISSIONER WEISS: No more questions. Thank
25 you.

EXAMINATION

BY CHAIRMAN LEMAY:

Q. Mr. Boling, just going back to your Exhibit Number 5 --

A. Okay.

Q. -- I'm curious. Do you have on top of this main producing sand --

A. Mapped?

Q. Let's see. Exhibit 5 is the --

A. -- base.

Q. -- the base of the --

A. Yes, sir.

Q. Okay.

A. Exhibit 6 is the top.

Q. Actually, my question could refer to either exhibit.

A. Okay.

Q. Do you have a regional dip on the Delaware with these sands, so many feet per mile, estimated?

A. Not really. The problem here, Mr. LeMay, is that the sands are so restricted areally to this small area, and there -- the dip is -- in the third sand, maybe up to 200 feet per mile, two degrees, but -- which is -- You know, the standard dip out here is about one degree anyway.

But regional dip is quite flat except in these

1 depositional pathways. Apparently the edges of these
2 incised channels must be quite abrupt, because you go from
3 sand to nothing really -- real fast. And actually, there's
4 probably not a thinning, as indicated on this map. I mean,
5 you're in it and you're out of it. And you go from sand to
6 dolomite just like that.

7 Q. The reason why I ask is, it looks to me like your
8 -- and this isn't a form of criticism but just a form of
9 exploring your style.

10 A. Okay.

11 Q. You tend to keep your contours tight and maximize
12 structure utilizing your method of contouring?

13 A. Actually, it's quite the opposite. I don't
14 utilize -- The contours are tight only because I use such a
15 fine contour interval, ten feet.

16 If I used 25 feet or something -- I like to use
17 ten feet because, you know, God is in the details. So you
18 look for the small things out here.

19 And I actually try not to accentuate the
20 structure because I'm more of a -- I like to map a big area
21 and get a feel for the trend and then try to be consistent
22 with the trends as I've shown here, noses and low spots,
23 and I don't normally try to accentuate the structure.

24 Q. So you would say it wouldn't maximize structure,
25 your style would --

1 A. No, it wouldn't.

2 Q. Okay. It's difficult not having regional dip to
3 compare with your style.

4 A. Sure.

5 Q. That's why I ask the question on regional dip.

6 The continuity of the sands as you've mapped
7 them --

8 A. Yes, sir.

9 Q. -- and your identification of the first, second,
10 third and fourth sands -- It's been a while since I've even
11 looked at the Delaware. Is that becoming standardized
12 terminology at all?

13 A. No, that's mine.

14 The reason why I did that is because at -- Once
15 we drilled the first well and had the discovery, had the
16 shows in the first interval that we had along with this
17 tremendously prolific well in this other sand, I went back
18 and did a much more detailed map in the area and broke
19 those sands down, because I recognized that we had two
20 reservoirs, and at the time I thought we might have four
21 reservoirs. So I just -- That's just a nomenclature I
22 picked up.

23 And actually, if you go to the south of Section
24 10, down in Section 15, there are no carbonate barriers
25 down there to these sands; you just have one big pile 400-

1 feet-thick sand.

2 So we're very close to the source. We're getting
3 back up to -- up shelfward, and we have those carbonate
4 barriers between the sand. It was just a convenient
5 nomenclature for me to use while I was mapping.

6 Q. Final question. I assume that Charlie Read and
7 Bob Armstrong don't go to the same church?

8 A. No, sir, I don't believe they do. Does Charley
9 go to church? I don't know.

10 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: You want to identify those? I'm
11 sure there would be a lot of oil, gas operators would like
12 to know.

13 Any further questions of the witness? If not, he
14 may be excused.

15 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: We can take about a fifteen-
17 minute break here.

18

19 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 10:23 a.m.)

20 (The following proceedings had at 10:41 a.m.)

21

22 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: We will continue.

23 Mr. Carr?

24 MR. CARR: At this time, we would call Mr. Bruce
25 Stubbs.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

BRUCE A. STUBBS,

the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

DIRECT EXAMINATION

BY MR. CARR:

Q. Would you state your name for the record, please?

A. My name is Bruce Allen Stubbs.

Q. And where do you reside?

A. Roswell, New Mexico.

Q. By whom are you employed and in what capacity?

A. I'm employed by Armstrong Energy as a consulting petroleum engineer.

Q. Mr. Stubbs, have you previously testified before this Commission?

A. I have not testified before the Commission; I have testified before the Division.

Q. Could you briefly summarize your educational background and then review your work experience?

A. I'm a graduate of New Mexico State University with a bachelor of science in mechanical engineering in 1972.

Out of college I went to work for Halliburton Services, which is an oilfield service company. I worked for them for nine years, numerous locations in the Permian Basin in southeast New Mexico, primarily as an engineer.

1 In 1981 I went to work for Read and Stevens. I
2 was their operations manager/engineer for approximately six
3 years, primarily working southeast New Mexico, nonoperating
4 properties in the Rocky Mountains and Texas.

5 In 1987 I went to work for Hondo Oil and Gas as
6 the Permian Basin operations manager. I operated 1200
7 wells in west Texas, southeast New Mexico, and I worked for
8 Hondo Oil and Gas up until mid-1992.

9 And in 1992 my partner and I started our own
10 company called Pecos Petroleum Engineering. Since that
11 time we've been providing service to the oil and gas
12 industry as engineers.

13 Q. Are you familiar with the Applications filed in
14 each of these consolidated cases?

15 A. Yes, I am.

16 Q. And are you familiar with both of the pools that
17 are involved in the cases?

18 A. Yes, I am.

19 Q. Have you made an engineering study of these
20 pools?

21 A. Yes, I've studied every well in the pools.

22 Q. Are the results of this engineering study
23 contained in what has been marked for identification as
24 Armstrong Energy Corporation Exhibit Number 10?

25 A. That's correct.

1 MR. CARR: May it please the Commission, at this
2 time we would tender Mr. Stubbs as an expert witness in
3 petroleum engineering.

4 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: His qualifications are
5 acceptable.

6 Q. (By Mr. Carr) Mr. Stubbs, let's go to Exhibit
7 Number 10, and first I would like you to identify what is
8 Exhibit A in Exhibit 10.

9 A. Exhibit A is just a short narrative of what we
10 looked at in these fields, some of our findings and some of
11 our conclusions.

12 Q. And does this basically contain your -- summarize
13 the entire study that you have made?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. There's an index ahead of that to all the
16 exhibits in this book?

17 A. That's correct.

18 Q. Let's go to the portion of the exhibit marked
19 Exhibit B -- the pages are numbered at the bottom -- and I
20 would ask you to identify what is marked Exhibit B-1.

21 A. Exhibit B-1 is an enlarged view of a land plat
22 which shows the location of the two fields. The Northeast
23 Lea-Delaware field is outlined in orange. The Quail Ridge-
24 Delaware Pool is outlined in red.

25 It also spots the wells, and later we'll use this

1 map to identify the wells and what the production is.

2 To simplify things a little bit, when we talk
3 about the West Pearl wells, they'll be located in the
4 northeast quarter of Section 2. The Mobil Lea State wells
5 are in the southwest quarter of Section 2. The Mark
6 Federal wells, Read and Stevens Mark Federal wells, are in
7 the south half of 3. The Snow Oil and Gas wells are in the
8 southeast of 4 and the northeast of 9 and the southwest of
9 10. And the North Lea Federal Read and Stevens wells are
10 in the north half of Section 10.

11 Q. There's a circle drawn on this map, and this
12 circle really is not applicable to the issues involved in
13 this case; is that right?

14 A. No, that's just kind of a reference to see the
15 wells that are within one mile of the wells we're talking
16 about.

17 Q. All right. Could you identify what has been
18 marked Exhibit B-2?

19 A. All of the wells in the pool are listed with the
20 operator, the well name, their location and the zones that
21 have been perforated, and then any comments about
22 particular wells.

23 Q. If we go to the second page of that exhibit, the
24 Mobil State Number 2 is listed as being operated by
25 Spectrum 7 Exploration. What is the status of that well?

1 A. That well was drilled back in 1986 by Spectrum 7
2 shortly after they drilled the Mobil State Number 1 well.
3 They tested that well and, for whatever reason, it was not
4 productive. And they have since plugged and abandoned that
5 well. And in fact that well, that plugged wellbore, is now
6 on the Armstrong lease.

7 Q. Let's now go to Exhibit Number C, the type log.
8 How does this type log compare to the type log that was
9 marked Exhibit Number 1 and offered by Mr. Boling?

10 A. This is essentially the same type log, and I have
11 essentially the same picks as Mr. Boling has. Concerned
12 mainly with the sands where he included the carbonate
13 barriers, but in my analysis I'm mainly concerned with the
14 sands.

15 Q. All right. Could you generally summarize the
16 nature of the sands in each of these intervals and, in so
17 doing, try not to just duplicate what Mr. Boling presented,
18 but if you could briefly review each of them for the
19 Commissioner?

20 A. Okay, the first sand from 5520 to 5706 is
21 productive or potentially productive in all the wells in
22 both fields, excluding the Mescalero Ridge Number 3, which
23 is in Section 35, and the West Pearl Number 1, which is in
24 the northeast northeast of Section 2. It is the main pay
25 in the Quail Ridge field, marked Federal 1, 2, 3, 5 and 6,

1 and the North Lea Federal 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 are completed
2 in that first sand. The Snow Oil and Gas wells are also
3 completed in that first sand.

4 Now, the discovery well, which is the Mobil State
5 Number 1 -- it was originally drilled by Spectrum 7 and is
6 now owned by Mid-Continent Energy, located in the northwest
7 of the southeast of Section 2 -- that was the discovery
8 well for the northeast Lea Field. That well is completed
9 in the first sand and has made 76,000 barrels to date.

10 The first sand over both fields has produced in
11 excess of a half a million barrels, and the daily
12 production has been about 700 barrels a day.

13 We'll show in production curves in a little while
14 that we have constant GORs, the water rates are constant.
15 We'll show that we have an oil/water contact in the first
16 sand that's not real definite, but at minus 2043, and that
17 occurs in the North Lea Federal 1 Y well.

18 There's also evidence of that sand extending
19 south into Sections 11, 14 and 15, so there's a large water
20 leg associated with this oil column.

21 There doesn't appear to be a gas cap present.
22 The reservoir is above bubble point, so there's no free
23 gas.

24 And the oil column covers approximately 1200
25 acres. And if you'll look back at the map, B-1, it

1 essentially covers the area, south half of 3, north half of
2 10, the southeast quarter of 4, northeast quarter of 9,
3 southwest of 2, northeast of Section 2.

4 Q. All right. Let's go to the second sand. Could
5 you generally describe the characteristics of that sand?

6 A. The second sand on the type log occurs from 5745
7 to 5840. It's been tested in three wells -- again, you
8 might want to refer back to the map, B-1 -- in the West
9 Pearl State Number 2, which is in the southwest of the
10 northeast of Section 2, and also in the -- let's see, in
11 the West Pearl 2 and the Mark Federal 5 and the Mark
12 Federal 8, which are on the opposite side of the field.
13 The Mark 8 is in the northeast of the southeast of 3, and
14 the Number 5 is in the northeast of the southwest of 3.

15 So we have a pretty nice representation all
16 across the field on the second sand has been tested and in
17 all cases has been found to be wet. I think this is also
18 confirmed by the log analysis. The resistivity of the zone
19 is three ohms or less, and usually that means it's wet,
20 especially with 20-percent porosity.

21 The only well that has produced anything out of
22 that interval -- and it's not a sand interval; it's a
23 limestone interval -- is the Mescalero Ridge Number 3 up in
24 Section 35, and it's a fairly poor well. It's made 26,000
25 barrels of oil to date.

1 Q. All right. Let's go to the third sand.

2 A. The third sand, from 5870 to 6048, is the main
3 pay in the Northeast Lea field. All of the Mobil Lea State
4 wells have been completed in that third sand, and also the
5 two West Pearl wells have been completed in that third
6 sand.

7 The wells in the Quail Ridge field, the North Lea
8 Federal 6 and 10 and the Mark Federal 4, have been
9 completed in the third sand. Then the North Lea Federal 5
10 and 8 have been completed in that interval, but it's a
11 limestone, it's changed to a limestone facies over in the
12 east half of the southwest quarter of Section 10.

13 We've established an oil/water contact on the
14 Mobil Lea State side. There's a little transition zone.
15 It starts at about at minus 2269, water saturations
16 increase. At minus 2275, it's basically above 60 percent
17 considered wet.

18 There's no gas cap present, indicating the
19 reservoir is undersaturated, and it's above the bubble-
20 point pressure. There's about a two- to two-and-a-half-
21 degree southeast dip through this third sand formation.

22 The third sand has produced over 234,000 barrels
23 to date. Production is about 750 barrels a day. The zone
24 is believed to have a strong water drive, as evidenced by
25 constant GORs, stable bottomhole pressures, flat production

1 rates and material balance analysis, which we'll look at
2 here in a few minutes.

3 Evidence of this sand can be seen in Section 11,
4 Section 10, Section 14, again indicating a large water leg
5 associated with this reservoir.

6 The third sand covers approximately 400 acres.
7 It covers about one-third the area of the first sand.

8 Q. All right. Quickly, the fourth sand?

9 A. The fourth sand is basically any sand we find
10 below the third sand, and there's been two wells that have
11 had small shows or small amounts of production. That's the
12 North Lea 5 and the Snow Oil and Gas SCJ Federal Number 1,
13 and it really hasn't been a significant producer in the
14 area, and not much consideration has been given to that
15 sand.

16 Q. Do the wells that are the subject of the cases
17 before the Commission today, do those wells perform as
18 typical Delaware wells?

19 A. No, back when we first started looking at this
20 thing, it became pretty obvious pretty quick that these
21 were not your normal Delaware oil wells.

22 If you'll turn to Exhibit D, D-1, what we've done
23 is totaled all the production for all the Delaware
24 completions in different years, starting with 1985. And
25 1985 is a little hard to see, so if you would turn to maybe

1 the second one, 1986, where the gas/oil ratio -- or the gas
2 production is overlaid with oil production.

3 A typical Delaware well initially starts out with
4 a fairly low GOR. You get a flush production due to the
5 stimulation treatment and the reservoir being at the
6 highest pressure it's ever going to be. That bleeds off
7 pretty quick, and you get to bubble-point pressure fairly
8 rapidly.

9 You'll notice on D-2, that the gas production
10 stays relatively high as the oil production decreases.
11 This shows you that the GOR is increasing.

12 In this case, out at the end there in 1993, the
13 GOR is about 2500 to 1. And it starts out roughly one to
14 one. So we've reached bubble point, primarily solution gas
15 drive. The wells after about three years flatten out to
16 around 11 percent decline.

17 And this is -- If you want to glance through D-3
18 through D-6 real quick, it's fairly typical.

19 Q. You have about a year with a high decline rate
20 that flattens out for a couple of years, and then it
21 becomes fairly -- very flat after that?

22 A. Yeah, its final decline.

23 Q. Do you have any opinion as to what the reservoir
24 mechanism is in the normal Delaware reservoir?

25 A. It's primarily a solution gas drive with maybe

1 just a little bit of water influx in some cases.

2 Q. Now, Mr. Stubbs, you were a witness at the
3 hearing last January, were you not?

4 A. That's correct.

5 Q. And when that application was denied, Armstrong
6 was directed to accumulate some additional data on the
7 pool; is that right?

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. Were you involved in the May request to the
10 Division for authority to conduct special tests on the -- I
11 believe it's the Mobil Lea State Number 2 Well?

12 A. That's right, I was.

13 Q. And when you received that approval, was
14 Armstrong directed to come back at the Commission hearing
15 and present the data they had been able to accumulate on
16 the reservoir?

17 A. That's correct.

18 Q. And are you prepared to do that at this time?

19 A. Yes.

20 MR. CARR: May it please the Commission, we are
21 going to look at the wells individually in the pool. We're
22 going to do that as quickly as we can.

23 In that regard, just as a tool to keep us all
24 oriented as to the portion of the reservoir we're
25 discussing, it might be helpful to pull Exhibit 2 and

1 Exhibit 7. Those are the net isopach maps on the two
2 primary producing intervals.

3 COMMISSIONER WEISS: Before we do that, I need a
4 little clarification. I don't see which of these curves on
5 these six production history plots is the GOR.

6 THE WITNESS: There's not a GOR curve. There's
7 gas production and oil production.

8 COMMISSIONER WEISS: Okay.

9 THE WITNESS: As the gas production stays
10 relatively flat and the oil production drops, the GOR
11 increases.

12 COMMISSIONER WEISS: It says "GOR longdash", and
13 I can't see those.

14 THE WITNESS: No, there's no GOR plotted on
15 there.

16 COMMISSIONER WEISS: Thank you. Which --

17 MR. CARR: Exhibit Number 2 and Exhibit Number 7.
18 Those are the two net-porosity isopachs, zone 1, and the
19 other on zone 3.

20 THE WITNESS: If you'll turn to Exhibit E-1,
21 we'll quickly run through the production histories of these
22 wells.

23 Q. (By Mr. Carr) First, Mr. Stubbs, we're going to
24 do the wells that are in the Northeast Lea-Delaware Pool,
25 correct?

1 A. That's correct.

2 Q. All right.

3 A. We'll start in Section 35 and go to Section 2.

4 Q. All right. Starting first with the Mescalero
5 Number 3 in 35?

6 A. That's correct.

7 Q. Okay. Can you review for the Commission what is
8 shown in regard to that well?

9 A. Exhibit E-1 is -- The top box is the production
10 history of the well. If you'll -- Probably since this well
11 is in the second sand lime equivalent, it really doesn't
12 have a lot of bearing on the first or third sand that we'll
13 be talking about.

14 But the thing we need to look at is, it behaves
15 like a typical Delaware well: high initial rates, drops
16 off, finally levels out. GOR starts at 400 or 500 cubic
17 feet per barrel. Over the life of the well it's increased
18 to 2500 cubic feet per barrel.

19 Q. All right. What do you have on page E-2?

20 A. E-2 is the raw data that we obtained from
21 *Dwight's Energy Data*, and it's just a -- same plot. We
22 took that data and put it in a computer program to get the
23 GORs and blow it up a little bit where you can see it a
24 little better.

25 Q. Okay. Now let's go to the wells located in

1 Section 2. Would you go to page E-3?

2 A. Okay. E-3 is the West Pearl State, located in
3 Unit A of Section 2. This is a third sand completion. And
4 I want to try to tie some of the production back to the
5 geology. I think you'll see a real close correlation.

6 If you look on Exhibit 7, you'll notice that this
7 well is up in that little pod in the northeast quarter of
8 Section 2, more or less isolated by itself, not really
9 connected to the main sand body.

10 And this affects, I think, the production, number
11 one, and it also affects the GOR. We have a GOR increase
12 from about 300 to slightly over 700 cubic feet per barrel.
13 This indicates that there's probably, if anything, minor
14 water influx, and it's primarily solution gas drive.

15 Water cuts have remained constant at about 10
16 percent. This well has made 24,000 barrels so it's kind of
17 an edge well, off kind of by itself.

18 Q. Okay, let's go to the next well, the Pearl State
19 Number 2.

20 A. West Pearl State 2 again is on the edge of the
21 main sand body, almost into that isolated little pod on the
22 northeast quarter. It was a third sand completion.

23 In the middle of 1993, they made an attempt to
24 test the second sand. The second sand was perforated and
25 no increase in oil production and a drastic increase in

1 water production is evidenced by the water cut at the
2 bottom box. In June it was about 20 percent; after the
3 completion it was over 60 percent.

4 Q. Okay, Mobil State Number 1 well?

5 A. Okay, the Mobil State Number 1 Well is the
6 discovery well in the Northeast Lea-Delaware field,
7 originally drilled by Spectrum 7 and now operated by Mid-
8 Continent Energy.

9 If you'll refer to Exhibit 2, that's the well
10 that's located in the northwest of the southeast of Section
11 2, Unit J. It's kind of on the northeastern edge of the
12 first sand reservoir. And it is behaving similar to what
13 we call a typical Delaware well: High initial rate, it
14 drops off, levels out, GOR has increased from 400 or 500
15 cubic feet per barrel to now slightly over 1000.

16 Water cuts are about 30 percent, and this well
17 has made about 76,000 barrels out of the first sand.

18 Q. Let's go now to the Mobil Lea State Number 1.

19 A. The Mobil Lea State 1 is a third sand well, and
20 if you'll refer to Exhibit 7 you'll see that the four
21 Armstrong wells lay in the guts of the north-south trend of
22 that deposit, with -- Most of them have around a hundred
23 feet of gross interval, 60 feet above the oil/water
24 contact.

25 If you would turn the page, this is the test data

1 on E-10 that we acquired while we were testing this well.
2 These are daily tests, obtained from the pumper, and you'll
3 notice that when the well was first completed back in
4 November of 1992, there was a few days it was over 500
5 barrels a day.

6 It took a few days to get equipment --

7 COMMISSIONER WEISS: Which Exhibit are you on?

8 THE WITNESS: E-10.

9 COMMISSIONER WEISS: Thank you.

10 THE WITNESS: Once it was -- chokes were
11 installed and the well was calmed down enough to tell what
12 was going on, it leveled off at about 180 barrels a day.
13 It's been produced at 180 to 300 barrels a day, and it
14 was -- Starting in about April, it was put on about a 200-
15 barrel-a-day production test till about mid-July.

16 The important things to notice here is the GORs.
17 The middle box, GORs are initially about 300 in May.

18 The way they were producing it before May was,
19 they were just allowing it to flow up the tubing. And this
20 kept quite a bit of pressure on the well, and that
21 evidently restricted the gas flow a little bit.

22 They opened the annulus in May and bled off that
23 gas, and the GOR was stabilized at about 400 cubic feet per
24 barrel.

25 Another important note is, the bottom box is the

1 water cuts. You'll notice that the water cut initially was
2 about ten percent, and even after the production of 200
3 barrels a day, the water cuts have actually decreased to
4 less than ten percent.

5 So we feel like there's no coning problems in
6 this particular reservoir, probably due to the laminated
7 nature of the reservoir. If we do have water influx, it
8 will probably be from the edge of the reservoir.

9 Q. (By Mr. Carr) All right, let's go now to page
10 E-12.

11 A. I might just mention that that well in November
12 made 3444 barrels, 114 barrels a day.

13 Q. Now, the E-12.

14 A. E-12.

15 Q. The Mobil Lea State Number 2.

16 A. Mobil Lea State Number 2. If you'll turn to
17 E-13, this is the daily production test that we ran when
18 that well was initially completed. The well was completed
19 in April of 1993, and again, excellent well; we had days
20 over 500 barrels. We finally got it choked back and calmed
21 down to 150 barrels a day.

22 In June we got permission to run a 300-barrel-a-
23 day test. Rates were increased, stabilized at 300 barrels
24 a day.

25 The important things to note, again, GORs are 300

1 to 400 cubic feet per barrel. During the tests they
2 leveled off just slightly over 400 cubic feet per barrel.

3 And again, the bottom box, water cuts. During
4 that 300-barrel-a-day test the water cuts were less than
5 ten percent, and there toward the end they even dropped off
6 to as low as seven percent.

7 So again, even at higher rates, we're not seeing
8 any kind of water coning or bringing water in from some
9 other place to affect the production on this well.

10 Q. Now, the Mobil Lea State Number 3?

11 A. The Mobil Lea State Number 3 was completed in
12 September of 1993.

13 COMMISSIONER WEISS: Which exhibit?

14 THE WITNESS: This is E-15.

15 COMMISSIONER WEISS: Thank you.

16 THE WITNESS: Another excellent well, capable of
17 the same type of production as the 1 and 2. In November,
18 it made 3470 barrels, which is 115 barrels a day. Water
19 cuts about 22 or 23 percent. Gas/oil ratio is below 400
20 cubic feet per barrel. And this well made about 11,000
21 barrels.

22 Q. (By Mr. Carr) Now, Mr. Stubbs, have you reviewed
23 now all of the wells in the Northeast Lea-Delaware field?

24 A. Well, there's one other well, and that's the
25 Mobil Lea State Number 4. It's just been completed in the

1 last few days. In fact, I've got a test for this morning.
2 It's out of the third sand from 5910 to -40. First
3 production was last Saturday, so it's been about five days
4 now, they've been getting things on production.

5 This morning's test was 222 barrels of oil, 15
6 barrels of load water, 77 MCF of gas, fluid level at 47
7 joints, which would be roughly 1500 feet from surface. So
8 there's about 3500, 3800 feet of fluid column below the
9 producing zone.

10 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Where is that well located?

11 THE WITNESS: That's in the southeast of the
12 southwest of Section 2, just south of the number 1.

13 MR. BOLING: Offsetting a dryhole, slightly to
14 the northwest of the dryhole.

15 THE WITNESS: If you will refer to Exhibit B-1 in
16 my book, it's on that map.

17 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Is that it?

18 MR. BOLING: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Got it. Thank you.

20 Q. (By Mr. Carr) Now, Mr. Stubbs, can you draw any
21 conclusions about the Northeast Lea-Delaware Pool?

22 A. The Northeast Lea-Delaware Pool in the third sand
23 is excellent production, probably some of the best Delaware
24 production you're going to see in southeast New Mexico. It
25 has a large interval, a lot of it -- a majority of it above

1 the oil/water contact. It has the capacity to produce at
2 high rates. We've seen no evidence of any kind of
3 reservoir damage due to water influx, increasing GORs,
4 damage due to fines or production rates decreasing, due to
5 production rates.

6 The second sand has been tested. It's not
7 productive, it's wet. Calculations show it to be wet, well
8 tests show it to be wet.

9 The first sand has been produced in the Mobil
10 State Number 1 in the southeast of Section 2, is the
11 discovery well, so it's productive. We feel like it's
12 productive all across the southwest quarter of Section 2.
13 There's good log shows, good mud log shows. The logs
14 calculate that this should be productive in the first sand.

15 Q. With the exception of the discovery well and the
16 well in 35, are all wells in this field producing from what
17 we call the third sand?

18 A. All except for the West Pearl 2, which has been
19 perforated in the second sand, and it's -- Mostly it's all
20 water, it's no production increase due to that workover.

21 Q. All right. Let's go on now, and let's take a
22 look at oil wells in the Quail Ridge-Delaware Pool, and we
23 will start with the Mark Federal Number 1 on page E-16.
24 Would you briefly review the information on this well?

25 A. Okay, the Mark Federal Number 1 is a first sand

1 well. It's located in Unit M of Section 3.

2 Noteworthy things to notice on this are the
3 stable production. This well has been on production now 34
4 months. In the last few months it's averaged -- In
5 November it averaged 190 barrels a day. It's been a top-
6 allowable well. Again, not your typical Delaware well.
7 The GORs have remained stable, between 300 and 400 cubic
8 feet per barrel, and the water cuts have remained stable at
9 slightly less than 30 percent.

10 Q. All right. Let's go now to E-18, the Mark
11 Federal Number 2.

12 A. The Mark Federal Number 2 is also a first sand
13 well. It's in Unit Letter N. It's the east offset to
14 Number 1.

15 Again, notice the stable production. In November
16 it made 3035 barrels. It's averaged 101 barrels a day.

17 One noteworthy thing: We see a slight increase
18 in the GOR in this well. Initially, it was around 300
19 cubic feet per barrel, and the last seven or eight months
20 it's come up to 400 cubic feet per barrel, and this may be
21 an indication that we're finally getting in that one
22 particular area down maybe to the bubble-point pressure, or
23 close to bubble-point pressure.

24 Also, the water cuts have remained below ten
25 percent in this well. It's produced 92,000 barrels to

1 date.

2 Q. All right, let's go now to page E-20, the Mark
3 Federal Number 3.

4 A. The Mark Federal Number 3 is another first sand
5 well, completed February of this year. It's kind of a poor
6 well. And it looks like, in my opinion, that maybe the
7 stimulation treatment got in the second sand. It's had
8 some water problems, water cuts above 60 percent. In
9 November it made 1369 barrels. That's 45 barrels a day.
10 And it's only cum'd about 12,000 barrels.

11 Q. All right, let's now go to page E-22, the Mark
12 Federal Number 4. Would you review the information on that
13 well?

14 A. This is a new well. It was -- Drilling was
15 completed in mid-November, and the well was completed the
16 first part of December out of the third sand. This well is
17 located in Unit P.

18 The production test on December 3rd was 98 oil,
19 62 barrels of load water, 24 hours with 95 barrels of load
20 left to recover. So that should be a top allowable well
21 also. It's got about 30 or 40 feet above the oil/water
22 contact.

23 Q. All right, the Mark Federal Number 5 on page
24 E-23.

25 A. This well was completed in October of 1993. It

1 didn't have any third sand. The second sand was tested.
2 In fact, it was tested twice, two different intervals. The
3 first interval, at 5814 to -36 was wet, 100 barrels of
4 water per day, no show. The second interval, 5720 to -24,
5 swab tested water. And the well was finally completed in
6 the first sand, 5650 to 5670, for 31 barrels of oil a day,
7 84 barrels of load water.

8 If you look on Exhibit 2 -- and this well is
9 located in Unit K -- you'll see that it's kind of on the
10 northern edge of the first sand reservoir, so it's a little
11 skimpy on the pay.

12 Q. All right, let's go to the Mark Federal Number 6,
13 page E-24.

14 A. This -- Drilling was completed on this well the
15 end of October, and it was completed in the first sand,
16 5652 to 5674. The test November 14th was 123 oil, 66
17 water, and it had a partial month of production in November
18 and made 2536 barrels. This is, like I said, a first sand
19 well located in Unit L of Section 3.

20 Q. All right, let's go to the Mark Federal Number 8,
21 E-25.

22 A. Mark Federal 8 is the well located in Unit I of
23 Section 3. It tested the fourth sand, and there was no
24 show in that sand. It also tested the third sand and had a
25 -- There's a low porosity part right in the top above the

1 oil/water contact, and there's -- the sand that actually
2 has over 15 percent porosity is below the oil/water
3 contact. That zone tested 8 oil, 24 water, on October
4 30th.

5 An attempt was made to complete the well in the
6 second sand, 5698 to 5727. It had a show of oil, one
7 barrel of oil, 100 barrels of water, and that zone has
8 since been squeezed off.

9 An attempt was made in the first sand, 5548 to
10 5572. On December 8th they were testing that well. I
11 think since that time that zone has not been commercial,
12 and the well is shut in, awaiting further evaluation at
13 this point.

14 Q. All right. The wells we've discussed so far in
15 Quail Ridge are operated by Read and Stevens; is that
16 correct?

17 A. That's correct.

18 Q. Let's go now to the Snow Oil and Gas Powell
19 Federal Number 1 on E-26.

20 A. Okay, this well is located in Unit P of Section
21 4. It's completed in the first sand. I'm going to call
22 this a typical Delaware well. It never had a real high
23 production at the first, but it's been fairly stable
24 throughout its life.

25 The GOR started at about 400, increased to 1000,

1 and the last couple of years the production has been so low
2 they just haven't sold much gas off that lease. So the GOR
3 doesn't mean much the last year or so.

4 Water cut has been 30 to 40 percent. The well
5 has cum'd 43,000, 44,000 barrels. And we're probably going
6 to call that an edge well on the western edge of the A
7 sand.

8 Q. All right, let's go to Snow Oil and Gas's Federal
9 SCJ Number 1 on page 28.

10 A. Okay, this well is located in Unit A of Section
11 9. It's completed in the first sand and the fourth sand.

12 Again, it's kind of a poor well. It started at
13 30 barrels a day, 35 barrels a day, and it's down to about
14 10 barrels a day now. It has some water problems.
15 Probably out of the fourth sand it's only made 2600 oil and
16 about 12,000 water. Water cut is about 90 percent.

17 Q. Mr. Stubbs, let's go now to Read and Stevens
18 Northland Federal Number 4 on page E-30. Review this well
19 and also review the history of the well during periods of
20 shut-in or re-work.

21 A. Northland Federal Number 4 is located in Unit D.
22 This is a south offset to the Mark Federal Number 1. This
23 well has made 57,000 barrels. It's completed in the first
24 sand.

25 It was a top-allowable well up to about January

1 of 1993. It had a casing leak in the Seven Rivers
2 interval, and after that casing leak there's a reduction of
3 about 30 barrels a day in production. So now the well is
4 making about 75 barrels a day. In November it made a total
5 of 2266 barrels, 75 barrels of water.

6 GORs have been between 300 and 400 cubic feet per
7 barrel. And since the casing leak was repaired, water
8 production has been almost nil.

9 Q. In the order that was entered last February it
10 was noted that there was no evidence that mechanical
11 failures could result in the loss of oil and gas reserves
12 in this pool. Is what happened to this well evidence that
13 when there are mechanical failures, in fact, there can be a
14 resulting loss of oil and gas?

15 A. I believe that's what it indicates. The well was
16 making 100 barrels a day prior to having a casing leak.
17 After the casing leak, it appears that it's been damaged in
18 some way and now the production is about 30 barrels less
19 per day.

20 Q. Let's go to the Lea Federal Number 5 Well and the
21 information set forth on page E-32.

22 A. North Lea Federal Number 5 was initially
23 completed in the fourth sand and third sand lime
24 equivalent. Then in mid-1992 it was completed in the first
25 sand interval. Since that time it's been a top-allowable

1 well.

2 In November it made 3375 barrels of oil, which is
3 112 1/2 barrels of oil per day. This well has also had --
4 In fact, it's had two casing leaks. It had one casing leak
5 in March of 1992 and another one in September of 1992. It
6 doesn't appear that this well suffered any damage due to
7 those casing leaks.

8 This well has made about 60,000 barrels to date.

9 Q. Move on now to the Lea Federal Number 6 on page
10 E-34.

11 A. This well was initially completed in the third
12 sand, about 70 barrels a day. In July of 1983 it was
13 completed in the first sands. In November it made 3967
14 barrels; that's 132 barrels of oil per day.

15 It has a little bit of a water problem. There's
16 a tracer that indicates that the stimulation treatment on
17 the first sand frac'd down into maybe the first few feet of
18 the second sand, and that's why you see the drastic
19 increase in water cuts. Water cuts are now running over 60
20 percent, but it's still a top-allowable well, even under
21 those conditions.

22 Q. Okay, let's go to the North Lea Federal Number 7
23 on E-36.

24 A. The North Lea Federal 7 tested the third sand
25 at -- That sand is right at or below the oil/water contact.

1 It was wet. It was then completed in the first sand.

2 This well has been in production now about ten
3 months. It has averaged 98 barrels a day over that ten-
4 month period. In November it made 2916 barrels, and that's
5 97.2 barrels a day.

6 GORs have been 300 cubic feet per barrel or less,
7 and the water cuts are about 50 percent. Again, there may
8 be a little water coming from that second sand.

9 Q. Okay, let's look at the next well, the North Lea
10 Federal Number 8.

11 A. This well was completed in March of 1993. It
12 tested the fourth sand at 6184; it was wet. It was then
13 completed in the third sand lime equivalent, 5934 to -60.
14 It started out about -- almost 70 barrels -- 65 to 70
15 barrels a day.

16 In September, October, it was completed into the
17 first sand, 5636 to -60. There was a tracer log that
18 indicates that stimulation treatment may have been gone
19 down into the second sand, and we see a drastic increase in
20 water production.

21 November, that well made 1402 barrels of oil,
22 7290 barrels of water.

23 Q. All right, let's go to the North Lea Federal
24 Number 9 on E-40.

25 A. The Number 9, located on Unit H, tested the lime

1 barrier above the third sand from 5892 to -04, and that was
2 found to be wet.

3 It was then completed in the first sand, 5610 to
4 5676, and this well has been a top-allowable well. It has
5 been on production six months. It's averaged 104 barrels
6 of oil a day during that period of time. November it made
7 3046 barrels, which is 101 1/2 barrels a day.

8 Again, GORs are less than 300 cubic foot per
9 barrel. The water cut is about 60 to 70 percent, 65
10 percent.

11 Q. Okay, Mr. Stubbs, let's go to the last Read and
12 Stevens well, the North Lea Federal Number 10, on page
13 E-42.

14 A. Number 10 is completed in the third sand, 5910 to
15 5930. This well is located in Unit A of Section 10. It's
16 cum'd 15,000 barrels since it was completed in April.
17 Production has been fairly flat at about 70 barrels a day.
18 In November it made 2015 barrels of oil. That's 67.2
19 barrels a day.

20 GOR -- We've seen a slight increase in the GOR
21 from about 300 to 500. And I believe this well has a
22 little less permeability, and it may be something in
23 relation to that nose. It just doesn't seem to have the
24 permeability that it should. There's 26 foot of pay above
25 the oil-water contact in this well.

1 And another note that we'll talk about a little
2 later, the North Lea Federal 10 is 2486 feet away from the
3 closest Armstrong well, so it's scooted back to the west
4 and to the south from the Armstrong well.

5 Q. All right, and the last well in these pools, the
6 Union "A" Federal Number 2, page E-44.

7 A. Okay, this well is located in Unit K of Section
8 10. It's completed in the first sand. It's made 4000
9 barrels of oil, 22,000 barrels of water, and this is
10 probably the southwest boundary of that first sand. It's a
11 relatively poor well. In fact, it's been shut in since
12 February of 1993.

13 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Just a point of clarification,
14 Counselor.

15 It looks like the North Lea Federal Number 5 and
16 the North Lea Federal Number 10 are located in the same
17 unit letter --

18 THE WITNESS: Let's see.

19 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: -- A, of 10-20-34.

20 THE WITNESS: North Lea Federal 5, that's a
21 mistake.

22 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Where is the North Lea Federal
23 Number 5 located?

24 THE WITNESS: Unit letter C of Section 10.

25 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Thank you.

1 THE WITNESS: It's in the northeast of the --
2 northeast of the northwest of Section 10.

3 Q. (By Mr. Carr) All right, Mr. Stubbs, you've
4 reviewed the information on each of the wells in this pool.
5 What conclusions can you draw about both of the pools?

6 A. The biggest thing that jumps out at us is, the
7 sands or the zones do not produce like a typical Delaware
8 sand. We don't have initial -- high initial production,
9 and about a 50-percent decline in the first year.
10 Some of these wells now have been on production
11 for three years, and the production has been essentially
12 flat for that three-year period. The Mobil Lea State wells
13 have been on production for a year now, and the production
14 has remained flat.

15 This was our first clue that this is not a
16 typical Delaware well, and there's some other mechanism
17 taking place to keep these wells at this high production
18 rate.

19 Q. Let's go now in your engineering exhibit to
20 Exhibit F-1. Would you identify that?

21 A. This is a water analysis from the Mobil Lea State
22 Number 1 Well, and we'll use this analysis in some of our
23 calculations to determine density, chloride content, and
24 establish a good R_w for the formation water. We'll also
25 use this water analysis to determine the gas solubility and

1 also on the viscosity of the formation fluids.

2 The thing we need to note on here is the
3 chlorides are about 133,000, so it's fairly salty water.

4 Q. And the next page, F-2?

5 A. We determined R_w at .04 from this chart using the
6 resistivity in the chlorides from the water analysis, and
7 we used that to generate the water saturation chart on F-3.

8 Most of the logs we've looked at, we've talked
9 about 20 percent porosity and four or five ohms. If you'll
10 go to the column, 20 percent, and the R_t column of 4 to 5,
11 you'll notice that the water saturations in the producing
12 intervals range from about 40 to 45 percent. That's what
13 we use this chart for.

14 Q. Now, Exhibit G, G-1 and G-2.

15 A. G-1 and G-2 are where we tried to determine the
16 oil/water contacts, and it's been a little hard in the
17 first sand. There's not a real definite oil/water contact.
18 The best one I found was in the North Lea Federal 1 Y,
19 which is a Morrow gas well located in the southeast quarter
20 of Section 10.

21 And you can see at minus 2243 you get a break in
22 the resistivity curve, and it goes from three or four ohms
23 down to two ohms at that point, and we feel like that's
24 probably a pretty good oil/water contact in that first
25 sand.

1 Now, the next one, G-2, is the third sand and it
2 sticks out like a sore thumb. This is the Mark Federal
3 Number 4 well, and at minus 2275 you can see a drastic
4 decrease in the resistivity from about five ohms down to
5 about two ohms, three ohms.

6 So we feel pretty confident on that oil/water
7 contact.

8 As we stated before, in the Mobil Lea State
9 wells, we have a little bit of a transition zone, about
10 five or six feet, that starts at minus 2269. But by 2275
11 they're the same oil/water contact.

12 Q. All right. Now, if you'd review Exhibits H and I
13 together and review for the Commission your conclusions
14 about the mobility of the fluids in this formation.

15 A. Since we think we have we have a water influx, we
16 wanted to determine the efficiency of the water displacing
17 the oil and come up with a mobility ratio.

18 Exhibit H-1, we wanted to determine the viscosity
19 of the water, and in this case under reservoir conditions
20 the viscosity is slightly over one centipoise.

21 In Exhibit H-2, they're the same thing for the
22 oil, and came up with a viscosity of 1.4 centipoise.

23 And if you'll look at Exhibit I, this is a
24 typical Delaware permeability -- or relative permeability
25 curve. And then using this curve plus the viscosities, we

1 determined -- we find that under the present saturation of
2 about 40 to 45 percent oil saturation -- or water
3 saturation, we have about 45 to 50 percent of the
4 permeability, oil permeability.

5 Using that number, we come up with the mobility
6 ratio of about 1.78. This means that the oil will move
7 about two times easier through the formation as the water
8 will, so it should be efficiently displaced by the water
9 influx.

10 Q. Mr. Stubbs, let me take you back for a minute.
11 With Exhibit G we were talking about an oil/water contact.

12 A. Yes, sir.

13 Q. Do you have an opinion concerning the potential
14 for water coning in the reservoir?

15 A. We have studied now with the production tests and
16 the high-rate tests, trying to see if there's any coning
17 problems, and we haven't seen any coning problems. I think
18 this is probably due to the nature of the reservoir.

19 As the sands, different sands were deposited, we
20 had thin layers of shale or maybe even thin layers of
21 limestone deposited in series, so it has a laminated
22 nature.

23 And these laminations, if they're shale
24 laminations or tight lime laminations, don't have any real
25 permeability. So you have a reduction in vertical

1 permeability. You have good horizontal permeability, but
2 the fluids are not able to migrate up.

3 So we're not going to have a bottom water drive
4 in this reservoir. We feel like the water is probably
5 going to come from the edge, and in most cases from the
6 south or southeast as indicated by Mr. Boling's maps.

7 Q. Okay, and you have reviewed Exhibits H and I
8 would show that -- your study shows that the oil has a
9 tendency to move twice as quickly or easily through the
10 reservoir as the water?

11 A. That's correct.

12 Q. What have you observed about gas/oil ratios in
13 the reservoir?

14 A. Well, as we went through the production data on
15 these wells, we noted that the GORs on the main wells of
16 the field have remained constant, 300 to 400 cubic feet per
17 barrel. The edge wells, which are either farther away from
18 the water influx or a little lower permeability, exhibit
19 increased GORs more typical of a Delaware well, and we're
20 not seeing water influx; they're primarily solution gas
21 drive.

22 Q. Let's go now to Exhibits J and K. Could you
23 review these for the Commission and what they're designed
24 to show?

25 A. J is a gas analysis of the gas on the Mobil Lea

1 State 1. The main thing we want to get off this was the
2 gravity, which is .972. It's a fairly rich gas, 1480-BTU
3 gas.

4 This was used in Exhibit K to determine an oil
5 density at reservoir conditions. Using the 38-gravity oil
6 and the .972 gas gravity, we calculated a specific gravity
7 of .71, and that gives us a gradient of .3112 p.s.i. per
8 foot, and we'll use that number in a minute in some of the
9 calculations.

10 Q. All right, let's move on, then, to Exhibit L,
11 bottomhole pressure.

12 A. We have three good drillstem tests in the Quail
13 Ridge North Lea area. The first one is a drillstem test on
14 the North Lea Federal, and it tested in the third sand
15 interval, 5891 to 5937. Final shut-in pressure was 2395,
16 and that pressure was extrapolated to 2539, gives us a
17 gradient of mid-zone of about .429 p.s.i. per foot. So
18 bottomhole pressure, the third sand is going to be around
19 2500 pounds.

20 We have two DSTs in the first sand. The first
21 one is the North Lea Federal Number 2, tested the interval
22 5630 to -77. Final shut-in pressure was 2347. That's a
23 gradient of .415 p.s.i. per foot. That's not an
24 extrapolated pressure, so that pressure would probably go
25 ahead and build up to somewhere around that .3 gradient.

1 Same thing in the Mobil State Number 1, which was
2 the discovery well. It tested 5635-5714, which is the
3 first sand interval. Final shut-in pressure was 2328, and
4 that's a gradient of .41 p.s.i. per foot. Again, that --
5 didn't have the data to extrapolate that, so we would
6 expect it to be slightly higher than that, maybe .43 p.s.i.
7 per foot. That's the gradient we used to determine
8 bottomhole pressures in this reservoir.

9 Q. Let's move now to Armstrong's Exhibit 10-M.
10 Would you identify and review this?

11 A. Exhibit M is a pressure history that we have
12 calculated as we tested these wells. One number we need to
13 look at before we talk about that, if you'll turn to
14 Exhibit P -- start talking about bubble-point pressure, and
15 from Exhibit P we determined the bubble-point pressure to
16 be 1200 p.s.i. for the first and third sands.

17 Now, if you'll turn back to Exhibit M, the first
18 batch, the data is off the Mobil Lea State 1, and the data
19 starts in December of 1992, and the last data is in
20 November of 1993.

21 This first column is the date the test was done.
22 The next column is the casing pressure. The next column,
23 joints to fluid level. The next column, the amount of
24 fluid above the pump, the hydrostatic -- that column. And
25 then the gas hydrostatic, or the hydrostatic of the gas

1 column, calculated bottomhole pressure, and then the last
2 column is the rate that that well was producing at that
3 time.

4 Now, these are instantaneous pressures. The
5 wells weren't allowed to build up. They were just shut
6 down long enough to run down these bottomhole pressure
7 gradients, or bottomhole fluid level tests to get
8 bottomhole pressure.

9 If you'll recall, we determined that the bubble-
10 point pressure was about 1200 pounds. If you'll look at
11 the next to the last column on the right, you'll notice
12 that at no time did we get below 1200 pounds while these
13 wells were producing. And this is another real strong
14 indication that the bottomhole pressure has been being
15 maintained by water influx.

16 Also, one thing to notice in -- if you'll recall,
17 we mentioned that in May of 1993, the production technique
18 was changed, the way that they were producing the Mobil Lea
19 State 1. It dropped down -- The oil rate stayed the same,
20 and the pressures decreased because they were venting off
21 or bleeding off the gas and the gas rate increased, so the
22 bottomhole producing pressures dropped for a little while.
23 But you'll notice they built right back up again.

24 Now that the wells have been pinched back to
25 allowable, the 126 barrels a day in November, the

1 bottomhole pressure had increased back up to over 1800
2 pounds.

3 These wells, in fact all four of these Mobil Lea
4 State wells, are only being pumped by a time clock for a
5 short period each day, just to keep the water off of them.
6 If the time clock runs a little too long and gets too much
7 hydrostatic off of the formation, these things will kick
8 off and flow at 30 or 40 barrels an hour, just like they
9 did back a year ago. So bottomhole pressure is still real
10 high in the third sand reservoir.

11 Q. So after the tests you ran in mid-year, you've
12 cut it back to allowable, and the reservoir has re-
13 pressured?

14 A. Yes, we're seeing the higher fluid levels and
15 higher bottomhole producing pressures.

16 Q. Okay. Let's go to Exhibit Number N. Could you
17 review that?

18 A. Exhibit N is just an exhibit to show how
19 productive these wells could be. We took the fluid levels
20 back in December of 1992 and the production -- produced 283
21 barrels of oil that day and 36 barrels of water. The fluid
22 level is at 48 joints, which is 1488 feet from the surface.
23 Casing pressure was 220 pounds.

24 If you want the calculation, we came up with a
25 bottomhole flowing pressure of 1837 p.s.i., and we knew

1 that the static bottomhole pressure was originally 2539
2 pounds, and if we go down and calculate the productivity
3 index we find that we produced 319 barrels of fluid with a
4 702-pound pressure drop. That's .45 barrels per p.s.i.

5 If we were able to pump that well off completely,
6 it would produce over 1100 barrels a day fluid, and since
7 the cut is roughly 90 percent oil and 10 percent water it
8 would be 983 barrels of oil and 125 barrels of water a day.

9 Took the calculation just a little bit farther
10 since we had a productivity index, went through the
11 calculation to come up with the relative permeability of
12 oil, came up with 12.7 millidarcies. And if you'll
13 remember back to the relative permeability curve, that only
14 about 45 percent of the total permeability is permeable to
15 oil. That means the formation has a permeability somewhere
16 between 25 and 30 millidarcies.

17 So it's -- We already knew this, we knew the well
18 was very, very productive. This just confirms that the
19 well is very productive, good permeability, excellent
20 reservoir.

21 Q. Mr. Stubbs, could you now just identify what is
22 contained in Armstrong Energy Corporation Exhibits O
23 through T?

24 A. This is just some basic engineering numbers that
25 we'll use in some later calculations. We've already talked

1 about P, which is the bubble-point pressure. O is gas
2 formation volume factors. Q is the oil formation volume
3 factor, and that was determined to be 1.24, 400 cubic feet
4 per barrel GOR.

5 R is the formation compressibility, and that was
6 determined to be 3.7 times 10^{-5} . Oil compressibility was
7 determined to be 1.188 times 10^{-5} .

8 Q. That's Exhibit S?

9 A. S. Exhibit T, water compressibility was
10 determined to be 3.03 times 10^{-6} .

11 Q. All right. What is Exhibit U?

12 A. Exhibit U is a volumetric analysis of the third
13 sand reservoir, and we need a volume, reservoir volume, to
14 do a material balance equation, which will be the next
15 thing we do.

16 So we estimated the reservoir volume for the
17 third sand, or the oil column in the reservoir of the third
18 sand, and we used an average porosity of 20 percent or 400
19 acres as the area. Average height is 40 feet, water
20 saturation of -- average water saturation of 45 percent,
21 and oil formation volume factor of 1.24.

22 This calculation indicates that there's 11
23 million barrels of oil in place in the third sand
24 reservoir.

25 Q. All right, let's go to the next page, Exhibit V.

1 A. This is a material balance equation for an
2 initially undersaturated oil reservoir -- meaning that we
3 don't have any free gas; there's no gas cap -- with an
4 active water drive.

5 At this point we've pretty well proved to
6 ourselves that we have water influx because our bottomhole
7 pressures are staying up, we're not seeing any pressure
8 depletion.

9 And we know we're above bubble-point pressure
10 because we -- from our pressure tests we never, even during
11 all the time we were producing the well, we've never gotten
12 below the bubble point.

13 When we use this equation, we use it a couple of
14 different ways.

15 The first way is in Exhibit W, and we want to
16 determine in Exhibit W the amount of oil that would be
17 produced if we lowered the pressure, how much -- if we
18 lowered the pressure in the reservoir. And right now we
19 feel like we've only lowered the pressure, maybe average
20 pressure, about 300 pounds. And we can see from this chart
21 that that's about -- a little over 50,000 barrels.

22 If we could lower the reservoir pressure farther
23 down to the bubble point, which would be a 1300-pound
24 reduction in bottomhole pressure, we'd see that we could
25 produce, due to the compressibility of the system, 240,000

1 barrels.

2 Under the present, the way we're producing these
3 wells, we're only utilizing, really, only one drive
4 mechanism, and that's the water influx, and we're not able
5 to take advantage of any of the compressibility or gas
6 expansion or any of the other mechanisms available to
7 produce the oil out of the third sand.

8 If you'll turn two pages to Exhibit X, we feel
9 like this is where we're at right now, with a moderate
10 drawdown in reservoir pressure, in this case a 300 p.s.i.
11 drawdown.

12 We have produced about 56,000 barrels due to the
13 expansion or the compressibility of the system. All the
14 other oil, the other 178,000 barrels that we've produced, a
15 total of 234,000 barrels to date, is going to be produced
16 by about a 270,000-barrel water influx.

17 Now, if we continue -- If you'll turn to the very
18 last page, there's a real simple diagram that kind of shows
19 what I think is going to happen in the third sand. The
20 blue line is the oil/water contact on the south southeast
21 edge of the reservoir. The pink line or the red line is
22 the facies changes in the permeability barrier to the
23 northwest and to the north, and the wells are spotted
24 there. The sawtooth line is the line that I envision the
25 water front moving towards the wells. The first row of

1 wells, like the North Lea Federal 10, the Mobil Lea State
2 4, are probably going to be ones that are watered out first
3 as that front moves toward the wells.

4 Then the front will continue on to the upper row
5 of wells, the 6, the 4, the 2, the Mobil Lea State 2, and
6 then the Mobil Lea State Number 1.

7 What we'll have if we don't do some good
8 reservoir management at this point in time, and we'll
9 either lower -- find some other mechanism to produce these
10 reserves, we're going to have oil trapped along the upper
11 edge of this reservoir that's not going to be produced.
12 There's no mechanism right now, there's no bottom water
13 drive, there's no reduction of pressure to allow those
14 floods to expand. There's no gas cap right now to allow
15 that fluid to be pushed down to the producing well.

16 So we're going to actually have oil trapped at
17 the boundary of this reservoir between the producers and
18 the permeability pinchout. There will also be a fairly
19 large amount of oil trapped or not moved between the wells.

20 Q. How can this be recovered?

21 A. Well, if you'll turn back to Exhibit Y, I think
22 the first thing we need to do is systematically lower the
23 reservoir pressure, and this will cause -- give a chance
24 for the system to expand and let expansion of the reservoir
25 fluids move fluid to the producing wells.

1 This Exhibit Y indicates that we could reduce the
2 reservoir pressure down to 1300 pounds, which would be the
3 bubble-point pressure. Approximately 240,000 barrels of
4 oil would be produced due to the compressibility of the
5 system, and any remaining reserves at that point would be
6 due to water influx.

7 Now, we can take that one step further and at
8 that point the reservoir will be evaluated, and there's two
9 things that could be done after that.

10 We could either inject more fluid if the pressure
11 was not staying up like we thought it ought to, or we could
12 take it below bubble-point and allow gas expansion to
13 actually expand on a forced basis and push oil toward the
14 producing wells and possibly even build a gas cap up
15 against a permeability pinchout. And that would displace
16 the oil, as represented by the green shading on the last
17 little sketch. That would push the oil downdip to the
18 producing wells.

19 Q. Without this pressure drawdown and the subsequent
20 development of a secondary gas cap, in your opinion, will
21 the reserves that are indicated by the green-shaded area on
22 the cartoon which is the last page in the exhibit, would
23 those reserves be lost?

24 A. Yes, I'm afraid they probably would be. If we
25 continue like we are, I think there will be about a million

1 and a half barrels recovered from the third sand.

2 If we can manage this reservoir efficiently, I
3 think there's another 600,000 barrels that could be
4 recovered from the third sand. So that would be a total of
5 2.1 million barrels out of the 11 million barrels in place.

6 Q. And without the drawdown in pressure and the
7 development of the secondary gas cap, then this 660,000
8 barrels could in fact be wasted?

9 A. That's right, it would be left in the ground.

10 Q. Now, we've been talking about the -- primarily
11 the third sand?

12 A. Right.

13 Q. Would the statements that you've made concerning
14 the third sand also be applicable to the first sand?

15 A. I think they are. If you'll recall, when we look
16 at production curves, we've seen very stable production,
17 low GORs, very little if any increase in GORS.

18 We have the same characteristics in the first
19 sand as we do the third sand, and it indicates to me that
20 it also has a strong water drive, and the same conditions
21 apply.

22 We're going to have a ring of oil around the
23 permeability pinchout in the first sand. And if we don't
24 do something, and fairly soon do something, we're going to
25 have reserves up against that permeability pinchout and in

1 between the wells that's not going to be produced.

2 Q. And Mr. Stubbs, if we raise the production rate
3 as is requested by Armstrong, will that cause the pressure
4 to come down in the development of the secondary gas cap?

5 A. I believe that's correct. If you go back to
6 Exhibit -- I believe it's Exhibit M, where we had the
7 pressure data, when we were at 300 barrels a day we had
8 lowered the pressure to about 1400 pounds, and that was
9 with only two wells in the northeast Lea field and the Read
10 and Stevens wells producing.

11 Now we've got three more wells, the Mark 4 and
12 the 2, the 3 and the 4 North Lea State wells, in the
13 Northeast Lea field now producing. So between all those
14 wells we ought to be able to draw the reservoir pressure
15 down to 1200 pounds.

16 Q. And will that have the net effect of preventing
17 waste of hydrocarbons in this portion of the Delaware?

18 A. I believe it will.

19 It will allow the fluids in the reservoir to
20 expand, and we'll get the benefit of that recovery
21 mechanism, and if we decide to take it below bubble point,
22 we'll be able to get the benefit of gas expansion and
23 possibly even creating a gas cap.

24 Q. If this Application is granted, will correlative
25 rights be protected?

1 A. I believe they will.

2 Q. And how so?

3 A. Well, for a number of reasons. Everybody will
4 have the opportunity to produce their wells and manage this
5 reservoir, and if everybody brings the pressure down
6 equally, they ought to recover the fluid that they're
7 entitled to from under their lease.

8 A couple other points. We mentioned a while ago
9 that the North Lea Federal 10 is over 2400 feet away from
10 the Mobil Lea State -- closest Mobil Lea State well,
11 whereas the Mobile Lea State wells are only a few hundred
12 feet away from the oil/water contact.

13 I think reason dictates that probably fluids
14 would move from the water toward the Mobil Lea State wells,
15 rather than oil moving 2000 feet from the Read and Stevens
16 lease to the Armstrong lease.

17 Also, in the third sand there appears to be a
18 definite nose with little porosity or little sand across
19 that nose, and -- separating the two depositional channels.
20 So there are really almost two separate reservoirs in the
21 oil column connected with the big water leg to the south.

22 Q. Could you identify what has been marked as
23 Armstrong Energy Corporation Exhibit Number 11?

24 A. Yes, that's the letter, order.

25 Q. Do you have a copy of that?

1 A. No, I don't believe I do. Yes.

2 Q. Is this the approval that was given to Armstrong
3 to conduct certain tests in May of 1993?

4 A. That's correct.

5 Q. Did Armstrong then proceed, pursuant to this
6 letter, to obtain waivers from the offset operators as
7 required by the Division?

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. In your opinion, has adequate data been collected
10 and engineering analysis performed to prove the drive
11 mechanisms involved in the reservoir?

12 A. Yes, they have.

13 Q. And in each of the zones that comprise this
14 reservoir?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. And have you now presented the data as required
17 by that order to the Oil Conservation Commission?

18 A. Yes, I have.

19 Q. You are the witness who testified last January,
20 were you not?

21 A. That's correct.

22 Q. In denying the application of Armstrong, the
23 Division determined that evidence had not been presented on
24 certain questions. In your opinion, has data been
25 presented on the mechanical well failures in this area,

1 which have resulted in loss of reserves?

2 A. Yes, they have.

3 Q. Does the available data, in your opinion,
4 conclusively demonstrate that oil production at the
5 proposed rate of 300 barrels of oil per day will not cause
6 reduced ultimate recovery of oil from the third sand due to
7 excessive expenditure of reservoir energy?

8 A. Yes. In fact, we need to lower the pressure to
9 increase the recovery.

10 Q. Has evidence been presented on the nature and the
11 characteristics of each of the producing intervals in the
12 Northeast Lea-Delaware Pool?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. In your opinion, does the evidence also
15 demonstrate that the requested producing rate will not
16 reduce the ultimate recovery from each of the producing
17 zones?

18 A. It will not reduce the recovery. In fact, it
19 should increase the recovery.

20 Q. As the Division suggested in that order, you're
21 now requesting that both of these pools be treated as a
22 single common source of supply and developed under one set
23 of rules; is that correct?

24 A. That's correct.

25 Q. In your opinion, has Armstrong now responded to

1 each of the reasons set forth in the Division's February
2 order denying Mr. Armstrong's application?

3 A. Yes, we have.

4 Q. In your opinion, will approval of these
5 Applications and production of the Delaware formation in
6 accordance with the recommended 300-barrel-a-day allowable
7 result in the recovery of oil that otherwise will not be
8 recovered?

9 A. Yes, it will result in higher recoveries from
10 this reservoir.

11 Q. Was Armstrong Energy Corporation Exhibit Number
12 10 prepared by you?

13 A. Yes, it was.

14 Q. And Exhibit 11 is the Division's May 18 letter?

15 A. Yes, it is.

16 MR. CARR: At this time, may it please the
17 Commission, we offer into evidence Armstrong Energy
18 Corporation Exhibits 10 and 11.

19 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Without objection, Exhibits 10
20 and 11 will be entered into the record.

21 MR. CARR: And that concludes my direct
22 examination of Mr. Stubbs.

23 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Mr. Carr.

24 Mr. Bruce?

25 MR. BRUCE: Just a few questions, Mr. Chairman.

CROSS-EXAMINATION

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

BY MR. BRUCE:

Q. Mr. Stubbs, you talked about typical Delaware pools. Are you aware of any other Delaware pools in New Mexico that have a strong water drive?

A. I believe the Parkway does, and probably the Paducah.

Q. Paducah?

A. Paducah. I believe the Paducah is probably one of the best Delaware -- I think it may be even a deeper zone than this, but it's excellent Delaware production.

Q. Brushy Canyon?

A. Yes.

MR. BOLING: It's actually shallower.

THE WITNESS: Is it shallower?

MR. BOLING: Yes.

THE WITNESS: Okay.

Q. (By Mr. Bruce) Does fracturing of these wells create vertical communication in the reservoir?

A. Well, yes, you usually get a vertical fracture. That's the reason you can cover -- You know, if you perforate 30 or 40 feet, you can cover that 30 or 40 feet with a fracture treatment.

Q. Have you done any calculations as to whether coning will occur in any of these wells?

1 A. Yes, we've looked at the coning situation, and as
2 we stated, it doesn't appear to be a problem, mainly due to
3 the laminated nature of this reservoir.

4 MR. BRUCE: Thanks, Mr. Chairman.

5 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Mr. Bruce.

6 Mr. Carr?

7 MR. CARR: May it please the Commission, I
8 omitted -- If you can believe it, I omitted a couple of
9 questions, and with your permission, could I ask Mr. Stubbs
10 just a couple of additional questions?

11 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Certainly.

12 DIRECT EXAMINATION (Continued)

13 BY MR. CARR:

14 Q. Mr. Stubbs, Armstrong Energy Corporation's wells
15 in the Northeast Lea Delaware Pool are completed in the
16 third sand; is that correct?

17 A. That's correct.

18 Q. Is the first sand present throughout the
19 Northeast Lea-Delaware Pool?

20 A. Yes, they are.

21 Q. Under the current allowable rates, will you be
22 able to produce the first sand?

23 A. No, the productive life of the third sand at the
24 present 107 barrels a day is going to be a number of years,
25 8, 10, 15 years. So it's going to be a long, long time

1 before those reserves are recovered and the wells are
2 available to move up to the first sand.

3 Q. And during this period of time, will other
4 operators be able to produce reserves in the first sand?

5 A. Yes, they will. In fact, there's two operators
6 producing on either side of the Armstrong acreage right
7 now.

8 Q. And what impact does that have on Armstrong's
9 correlative rights?

10 A. I think they're probably being drained.

11 MR. CARR: That's all I have. Thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Mr. Carr.

13 Mr. Bruce?

14 CROSS-EXAMINATION (Continued)

15 BY MR. BRUCE:

16 Q. If I could just ask a follow-up question, what is
17 the drainage of these wells?

18 A. The better wells probably drain over 40 acres.
19 The standard proration unit is 40 acres, and based on
20 volumetric analysis, I think you can show that some of the
21 better wells with a higher permeability, may drain more
22 than 40 acres, and the lesser wells may drain a little less
23 than 40 acres.

24 Q. Why didn't Armstrong request an increase in the
25 spacing if that's the case?

1 A. Because I think the average is going to be 40
2 acres, and that's a standard spacing unit.

3 Q. Okay. So if the average is 40 acres, then there
4 shouldn't be any drainage of the first zone in Armstrong's
5 wells?

6 A. Over a long period of time, if you're not able to
7 compete equally, you could have drainage.

8 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Thank you.

9 Commissioner Bailey?

10 EXAMINATION

11 BY COMMISSIONER BAILEY:

12 Q. Going back to the cartoon, the very last --

13 A. Yes, ma'am.

14 Q. -- portion, is this the scenario for the third
15 sand --

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. -- all sands? What's --

18 A. Well, this is for the third sand, but the same
19 situation would apply to the first sand, especially the
20 wells along the permeability pinchout, because there's no
21 mechanism now, if that reservoir pressure remains high,
22 there's still no mechanism to produce those reserves above
23 the last row of producing wells and the oil in between the
24 producing wells. Same scenario would apply to the first
25 sand.

1 Q. Okay, I'm trying for a correlation between this
2 and one of the exhibits --

3 A. Okay, the first sand --

4 Q. -- like maybe Exhibit Number 7, if this is for
5 the third sand.

6 A. Okay.

7 Q. Is there some sort of correlation between these
8 lines --

9 A. Okay, the red line would be the --

10 MR. BOLING: Structure map would be the --

11 THE WITNESS: -- where the --

12 Q. (By Commissioner Bailey) Which --

13 A. -- pay goes to essentially zero. You have a zero
14 pay. You can see this southwest-northeast trending; that
15 would be the permeability pinchout of the northern edge,
16 northwestern edge of the reservoir.

17 And the southwest -- or the southeast boundary is
18 going to be the oil/water contact which occurs at minus
19 2275. And if you would -- I think Exhibit 6 is a structure
20 map on the top of the third sand. If you would follow the
21 contour, minus 2275, you'd see that it's a northeast-
22 southwest trending line as we demonstrated in the cartoon.

23 In fact, I've sketched it in blue here. That's
24 what it actually -- the oil/water contact would actually
25 be, and that's represented by the blue line in the cartoon.

1 Q. Okay, that will help me when I further study it.
2 Thanks.

3 Putting together these lobes that are showing up
4 so strongly in the southwest of Section 2, along with this
5 concept that you have in your cartoon, will there be areas
6 of higher porosity through that section which will then
7 cause a greater drainage of -- higher than the 40 acres, if
8 that allowable is increased substantially to the point
9 where it would then cause a decrease in the correlative
10 rights of the wells outside of these lobes?

11 A. I don't believe so. You have a -- somewhat of a
12 limiting factor, if I understand your question correctly.
13 The wells outside the lobe have lower permeability, so
14 they're not going to be affected as much by the drawdown in
15 these main sands.

16 The main sands are also usually thicker, so you
17 have more pay, so you have more capacity to produce too.
18 So there's -- It's kind of balanced out, I think.

19 Q. I'm just trying to evaluate the impact on the
20 lower permeability wells, for their ultimate recovery.

21 A. I don't think that you're going to see any impact
22 on the lower permeability wells. They're probably not
23 draining the 40 acres that they're in to begin with, and
24 because there's a permeability change from the good wells
25 to the poor wells, as that permeability decreases, the

1 fluids are not going to move through that tighter rock very
2 fast at all, or if it all.

3 Q. Right, along with the concept of the coning
4 through the laminated --

5 A. Yeah, but you're talking about vertical
6 permeability as opposed to horizontal permeability.

7 Q. I'll keep thinking. No questions.

8 A. It's two different directions. The vertical
9 permeability --

10 Q. I'm well aware of that.

11 A. -- controls the coning, and the horizontal is the
12 flow of the oil into the --

13 Q. No, I'm just putting together fracturing and your
14 vertical permeability.

15 A. Well, these reservoirs are not naturally
16 fractured. It's an induced hydraulic fracture stimulation
17 treatment.

18 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: That's all I have.

19 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Commissioner Weiss?

20 EXAMINATION

21 BY COMMISSIONER WEISS:

22 Q. Yeah, this is -- Your analysis is very
23 interesting and very well thought out, I think. It is
24 dependent on a lot of properties that you mention. But the
25 production data supports your analysis.

1 Now, let me get clear in my mind, is this 300-
2 barrel-a-day allowable request only for the third sand, or
3 is that for the first sand also?

4 A. It's also -- It would be fieldwide. And we feel
5 that Read and Stevens has essentially the same problem in
6 the first sand as Armstrong has in the third sand, is they
7 have high fluid levels, they're not able to bring the
8 pressure down, they've got reserves they're going to have
9 to try to manage to recover also.

10 The third sand is very similar to the first sand.
11 There's the same drive mechanism, excellent permeabilities,
12 excellent porosities. They're real close to being
13 identical sands.

14 Q. And then the other question I had was, the -- any
15 evidence to support that there's no communication between
16 the zones at the wellbores?

17 A. Well, yes, I think there is, because there's been
18 wells completed in the third sand, and they make like 50
19 barrels a day, say, and then you move up to the first sand
20 and complete that, and it makes 150 barrels a day. So if
21 they were communicated, there would have been no increase
22 in production. So --

23 Q. Is that typical of most of the wells --

24 A. Yeah.

25 Q. -- that observation?

1 A. Yeah.

2 Q. And one other question. What was -- Everything
3 else you had was documented. What was the source of the KR
4 curves?

5 A. That's -- Let's see, that's Exhibit --

6 Q. It was I, Exhibit I.

7 A. Yeah, we don't have any real core data to go by
8 out here. This is data from just my basic experience in
9 the Delaware and some other permeability data that we have.
10 We know two or three things about the Delaware
11 that helped us construct this curve.

12 We know that when the water saturation gets down
13 to about 40 percent, that the Delaware will essentially
14 produce no water. It's 100-percent permeable to oil.

15 We also know that when we get water saturations
16 greater than 60 percent, that you're going to get mostly
17 water. And if it gets toward 65 or 70 percent, the
18 permeability to oil is zero. So that gives us a couple of
19 starting points.

20 We also know that if we have 100-percent oil
21 saturation, we're going to have 100-percent permeability to
22 oil, and vice-versa on the water.

23 So we use those numbers plus just what experience
24 I have in the Delaware to construct that curve, and it may
25 not be exactly right because, like I say, we don't have any

1 core data. But it's a close approximation.

2 COMMISSIONER WEISS: I have no other questions.

3 Thank you.

4 EXAMINATION

5 BY CHAIRMAN LEMAY:

6 Q. Mr. Stubbs, is 300 barrels of oil per day, the
7 request -- is that a magic number? Or is it just kind of,
8 the higher the number, the better, or -- How do you come up
9 with 300 barrels a day?

10 A. Well, it's somewhat magic. If you'll go back to
11 Exhibit M where we had the pressure data and the producing
12 rates, at 300 barrels a day we got the producing bottomhole
13 pressure down to about 1400 pounds, and that was with only
14 two wells in the reservoir.

15 So to manage this thing with two additional wells
16 on the Armstrong side and the additional Read and Stevens
17 wells, with that 300-barrel allowable we ought to be able
18 to get the reservoir down to the bubble-point pressure of
19 around 1200 pounds.

20 But see, even at 300 barrels a day on the Mobil
21 Lea State 2, we didn't get -- we didn't reduce the pressure
22 to the bubble-point pressure.

23 So it's going to have to be a combination of all
24 the wells in that pool to draw that pressure down.

25 So I think 300 barrels a day is a good number.

1 If we don't have 300 barrels a day, then we probably aren't
2 going to be able to withdraw that -- you know, draw that
3 pressure down like we need to.

4 Q. As that water encroaches, would the potential for
5 coning increase with the higher deliverabilities that the
6 wells would produce?

7 A. No, I don't think so, because of the -- you
8 just -- I don't feel like you have any vertical
9 permeability because of the laminated nature.

10 See, you're not going to have a bottom drive,
11 you're not going to have classic coning where the water
12 comes from the bottom, because there is layers of shales
13 and limes that don't have permeability so they're going to
14 act as barriers to the water moving from the bottom.

15 The water is going to come in from the side.
16 You're going to get a -- It's going to be just like a
17 waterflood. The water's going to move in from the side,
18 push the oil toward the producing wells. And you're going
19 to get this cusping effect like you do in a waterflood.
20 Where you have a pressure sink, the oil is going to move in
21 toward that well. And you're going to have oil in between
22 the wells that you may not move, but it's going to be just
23 almost like a waterflood except you're not going to have to
24 inject water for a while, probably.

25 Q. Help me understand this drive mechanism a little

1 bit more. You indicate initial bottomhole pressure was
2 like 2400 pounds, but all of a sudden you're down to 1400
3 to 1800 pounds. With a water drive, why would you get that
4 initial pressure loss?

5 A. Well, that's -- If you recall, we had mentioned
6 that that was the producing pressure, and that was an
7 instantaneous pressure while the well was producing.

8 So if you could imagine a pressure drawdown
9 curve, from the edge of the reservoir would be 2500 pounds.
10 As it approaches the wellbore, it drops off to the
11 producing bottomhole pressure.

12 Now, if you were to shut that well in and allow
13 it to build up, it would build back up to the average
14 reservoir pressure, which you probably haven't dropped more
15 than a few pounds.

16 Q. So you'd anticipate a static bottomhole pressure
17 in the neighborhood of the initial shut-in pressures that
18 you --

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. -- you quoted?

21 A. That what we're saying.

22 We don't think we've dropped the reservoir
23 pressure at this point more than 300 pounds, and that's
24 just due to the compressibility of the water column moving
25 into the oil column. We've taken some water out of the

1 water column, which is going to lower that pressure a
2 little bit.

3 So that's where the pressure loss is coming from,
4 is the water moving into the oil column in producing the
5 well.

6 Q. Have you looked up the volumes of third sand that
7 would be water-saturated in terms of the --

8 A. I've looked --

9 Q. -- ratio of that to the oil-saturated zones?

10 A. I've looked a mile and a half to the south, and
11 that sand is still going. So there's two or three square
12 miles of third sand down there that's pushing the water
13 into that 400-plus acres in the oil column.

14 And it also gets thicker the farther south you
15 go. Instead of having 100-foot sands, that sand grows into
16 some pretty good-size sands.

17 Q. How do you visualize secondary, tertiary
18 operations in this field? With 11 million barrels of oil
19 in place, one would hope they could recover more than 10 or
20 15 percent of the oil in place.

21 A. Well, through the life of this reservoir it's
22 going to require constant management, and I think the first
23 phase is to see how we go getting the pressures down.

24 If everything looks good, then go below the
25 bubble point and produce everything -- We can do a gas

1 expansion and maybe even create a gas cap to help move
2 those reserves.

3 Or at some point in time, if the water column is
4 not able to keep up with the withdrawal, you may want to
5 start injecting water into the ground and to go to some
6 secondary-type operation where you're actually injecting
7 water back into the reservoir.

8 Q. But at this point in time you really don't have
9 an idea how you would go about a secondary or tertiary
10 operation? I mean concrete -- I mean, do you have plans
11 for that, I guess is my question?

12 A. Well, we have some ideas. I'm not sure you'd
13 call them plans at this point.

14 You're going to have to have a decision point at
15 some point in time to decide whether -- if you need to put
16 more water in the ground, if your withdrawal rate is so
17 high that the water drive is not able to keep up. All
18 indications are now that the water drive is going to be
19 pretty efficient.

20 You may just let it go and produce primary by the
21 water influx and solution gas drive. Or you could go to a
22 secondary and actually turn some of your wells into
23 injectors and start putting water back in the ground.

24 Probably, my guess, there's going to be a
25 tremendous amount of oil left in place. If we withdraw 2

1 or 2 1/2 million barrels, there's still a lot of oil in
2 place. This would probably be a good candidate for CO₂-
3 flood or some other tertiary-type flood.

4 Q. Are you familiar with any other orders the
5 Division has issued concerning increased allowables in the
6 Delaware?

7 A. Not in the Delaware, no.

8 MR. BOLING: I think there was one in --

9 Q. (By Chairman LeMay) There's been some. I just
10 wondered if you were familiar.

11 A. No, I haven't followed that.

12 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Commissioner Weiss?

13 FURTHER EXAMINATION

14 BY COMMISSIONER WEISS:

15 Q. This information you have on Exhibit M, I think
16 your plans are quite dependent on maintaining this type of
17 a record. Is that --

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Is that part of your plan, to maintain this type
20 of information?

21 A. On M? Yes. The pressure data?

22 Q. Yes.

23 A. Yes, definitely.

24 Q. So you --

25 A. But --

1 Q. -- don't get your 300 barrels a day and go home?

2 A. No, huh-uh, because I think everybody realizes --
3 at least in the Armstrong organization -- realizes that
4 there's a lot of oil to be made here, and it needs to be
5 efficiently managed, and everybody is aware that we're
6 going to keep meticulous data and know what the pressures
7 are and what the reservoir is doing.

8 Q. Is there enough dip here to take advantage of a
9 secondary gas cap, such as you mentioned?

10 A. Yeah, there's about 2, 2 1/2 degrees of dip,
11 which is a couple hundred feet per mile.

12 COMMISSIONER WEISS: I have no other questions.
13 Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: That's all I have.

15 Thank you. The witness may be excused.

16 MR. CARR: We have nothing further in this case.

17 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Thank you. Let's take -- I need
18 to -- I don't know if I mentioned the problem that a few of
19 us have, I guess myself and -- We have a budget hearing
20 at -- it's now 1:30.

21 So what I'd like to do, if you don't mind, is
22 come back in about 10 or 15 minutes and break late for
23 lunch. Maybe we can get one of your witnesses in or --
24 We'll see how that works.

25 So let's just take about a ten-minute break now,

1 and we'll come back.

2 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 12:12 p.m.)

3 (The following proceedings had at 12:25 p.m.)

4 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: We'll resume.

5 Mr. Bruce, your pleasure.

6 BILL BRADSHAW,

7 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
8 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

9 DIRECT EXAMINATION

10 BY MR. BRUCE:

11 Q. Would you please state your name and city of
12 residence for the record?

13 A. My name is Bill Bradshaw. I live in the City of
14 Roswell, New Mexico.

15 Q. Who do you work for and in what capacity?

16 A. I'm a full-time employee as a geologist for Read
17 and Stevens.

18 Q. Have you previously testified before this
19 Commission?

20 A. No.

21 Q. Would you please outline your educational and
22 employment background for the Commission?

23 A. I have a bachelor's degree in geology from the
24 College of Worcester in Ohio. I have a master's degree in
25 geology from West Texas State University. I'm a certified

1 petroleum geologist through APG.

2 I started work in 1980 with Gulf Oil Corporation.
3 I worked three and a half years in Hobbs, New Mexico. I
4 worked for Texas Oil and Gas for four years in Midland and
5 Amarillo and, most recently, the last six years with
6 Charlie, or Mr. Read, in Roswell.

7 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: We all know him as Charlie.

8 THE WITNESS: I guess everyone knows --

9 Q. (By Mr. Bruce) And you've got approximately nine
10 years' experience in New Mexico geology?

11 A. Yes, I have worked about nine years in New
12 Mexico. I've been responsible for picking all of the
13 Delaware locations for Read and Stevens that we've drilled
14 out the Quail Ridge field.

15 Q. Have you testified as an expert before any other
16 state commissions?

17 A. I've testified before the Texas Railroad
18 Commission.

19 MR. BRUCE: Mr. Chairman, I tender the witness
20 as an expert petroleum geologist.

21 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: His qualifications are
22 acceptable.

23 Q. (By Mr. Bruce) First off the bat, Mr. Bradshaw,
24 I just want to ask you whether or not Read or Stevens is in
25 agreement with the Armstrong request for 300 barrels of oil

1 per day?

2 A. No, we're not.

3 Q. You would like it to remain at just the statewide
4 allowable?

5 A. Statewide allowable.

6 Q. Well, let's refer to Exhibit Number 1 and
7 identify it for the Commission.

8 A. Okay. Might clarify, it's a little bit
9 confusing. Exhibit D is not Exhibit D; it's Exhibit 1 if
10 you look at the stamp. I suppose you go by that all the
11 time.

12 But basically -- It's not exactly outlined on
13 your plat, but what I wanted to point out was that Read and
14 Stevens controls approximately 1640 acres in this area.

15 Q. Most of it within that heavily outlined area?

16 A. It's in the heavily outlined area, with the
17 exception of the stippled acreage in the southwest -- in
18 the west half of Section 15 of 20-34. That acreage has
19 expired. But all of the other stippled acreage in the area
20 is owned by Read and Stevens.

21 And in the past we've drilled five Morrow wells,
22 which cost approximately \$7 million, and then we have
23 drilled 14 Delaware wells, indicated on this plat right
24 here. We've spent approximately \$6 million developing the
25 Delaware.

1 Q. Now, you have --

2 A. That's a total of about \$13 million.

3 Q. You have these on your legend, certain Delaware
4 producers A through F. For ease of reference or cross-
5 reference, Armstrong refers to the third zone. What color
6 is that on your map?

7 A. That is the green sand, what I call the D sand.
8 The top -- The A, B and C sands refer to -- Armstrong
9 referred to those as the number one sand. I've actually
10 broken it down into three sands.

11 Q. Okay.

12 A. And there are five productive sand intervals out
13 there that we've indicated.

14 Q. Now, how many of Read and Stevens' Delaware wells
15 have been drilled in the past year?

16 A. We have drilled eight wells in 1993, and we have
17 anticipated drilling additional -- nine potential
18 development locations in the north half of Section 3 and
19 one well in the north half -- the north -- it would be the
20 northwest of the southeast quarter of Section 3.

21 Q. What you're saying is, there's nine potential
22 Delaware wells that Read and Stevens has in the north half
23 of Section 3?

24 A. That's correct.

25 Q. And one final question on this exhibit. Does

1 Read and Stevens have an interest in Section 2?

2 A. Yes, we have a ten-percent working interest.

3 Q. Now, you just said there's been quite a bit of
4 development over the past year. Has this development
5 changed your view of the geology in this pool -- in this
6 field?

7 A. A year ago, we had six Delaware wells, and since
8 we have drilled the additional eight, I would say that the
9 picture of the geology has changed out there. We can see
10 that there's quite a bit more sand present on Armstrong's
11 lease that is also present on our acreage in the Quail
12 Ridge field.

13 Q. Okay. Let's move on to the geology. First, your
14 Exhibit 2, the cross-section.

15 A. Yeah, I'd like to take the cross-section out. It
16 sure would be easy if I could hold this thing up somehow
17 and...

18 Basically, you can see -- This is a structural
19 cross-section, and we're -- Basically, there's a map on the
20 corner down here that shows that we're going up the east
21 side of Read and Stevens' acreage and the Quail Ridge
22 Delaware field, and then we're crossing over into the
23 Northeast Lea Delaware field where Armstrong has their
24 wells.

25 And what I wanted to point out first of all was

1 that most of our production is coming from these A, B and C
2 sands, specifically the B sand. If you look at that
3 production index map that I gave you at first, those yellow
4 -- the orange dots right there represent basically the B
5 sand.

6 Armstrong, as you will notice, also has the B
7 sand indicated behind pipe.

8 I would also point out that they have A sand and
9 they also have C sand. And if you were to look at Mike
10 Boling's Exhibit Number 2, which is an isopach map of the
11 Number 1 sand interval, which is what I'm talking about,
12 referring to right now, I'd like to point out to Mr. LeMay
13 that the sands that he's -- He's indicating sand in the
14 southwest quarter of Section 2. That sand could just as
15 easily be drawn to correlate directly with sands present in
16 the southeast quarter of Section 3.

17 You recall, his lower sand is trending northeast-
18 southwest. There's no reason why these upper sands
19 couldn't also trend in a northeast-southwest direction.

20 In effect, if you look at the cross-section,
21 their wells are located on strike or updip of our acreage.

22 Q. And as far as their first-zone wells, you concur
23 that that is behind pipe?

24 A. Yes, their zones are behind pipe. In effect, we
25 are downdip to them, and at this time we don't feel that

1 we're draining their upper sands.

2 Q. Okay, thank you.

3 Now, let's move on to your Exhibit 3.

4 A. I need to point out a couple other things.

5 Q. Okay.

6 A. On this cross-section, you'll notice this lower
7 pinnacle right down in here. This is the Armstrong sand
8 that is productive, and you'll notice that there's a common
9 oil/water contact approximately minus 2275, which
10 corresponds with what Bruce has said.

11 And I just want to point out that this lower sand
12 is continuous across our acreage, it is productive in the
13 four wells that we have, and that we are closer to the
14 oil/water contact than the wells updip in the Armstrong
15 acreage, and I'll point that out on some more maps.

16 Q. Okay, Mr. Bradshaw, now let's move on to your
17 Exhibit 3, your -- Would you identify that for the
18 Commission and also, where necessary, cross-reference that
19 to Armstrong Energy's --

20 A. Yeah, this is a --

21 Q. -- isopach?

22 A. -- a net-porosity isopach map, and basically I've
23 got net values of porosity greater than 16 percent over
24 gross sand interval.

25 It's this exhibit right here. I don't know if

1 you can see it or not.

2 Basically, it indicates the wells that are
3 productive in green from this lower sand, the third sand
4 that Armstrong refers to.

5 And I'd start out by pointing out that originally
6 this was a -- mapped as a northeast-southwest trend, and
7 recently Armstrong drilled their well in the northwest of
8 the southwest quarter of Section 2, and you'll notice they
9 have 94 feet of sand present in that well. And immediately
10 south of there, they had 92 feet of sand. And it sets up
11 the possibility for this re-entrant of sand, which could
12 come down from the north, feeding into this main northeast-
13 southwest system.

14 Matter of fact, Mike Boling was pointing out that
15 the dipmeters in these wells indicated north-south
16 deposition of sand.

17 We would point out that the possibility exists
18 for additional locations in the east half of our Section 3,
19 which could also encounter this sand.

20 A discrepancy that I have with Mr. Boling would
21 be our Mark Federal Number 8, which is drilled in the
22 northeast of the southeast quarter of Section 3. He's
23 indicated approximately six feet of gross sand and two feet
24 of net sand, and I indicate 62 feet of gross sand present
25 in that wellbore, four feet of net sand.

1 I'd like to point it out to you on the cross-
2 section here.

3 You can see the Mark Federal Number 8, from a
4 depth of 5906 to 5996. There's sand present on the log.
5 We've even got little bit of porosity in the bottom of it,
6 sand that's greater than 16 percent.

7 We've perforated that interval. It's capable of
8 producing eight barrels a day.

9 Right now the well is temporarily abandoned, but
10 we have plans to possibly go back and produce that oil from
11 that interval. We tried some other zones up the hole.

12 What I'm trying to point out is that we do have
13 sand present on the east half of our acreage and possibly
14 under the locations in the north half of our acreage in
15 Section 3.

16 I'd also like to point out on this cross-section,
17 well in the southeast quarter of Section 3, our Mark
18 Federal Number 4. There's a very obvious oil/water contact
19 at 5942 that you can see on the electric log in the Mark
20 Federal Number 4 on the cross-section.

21 And I would point out that Mr. Boling, on his
22 exhibit, points out about four or six feet of net pay
23 that's above the oil/water contact. And our oil/water
24 contact here would indicate that we have about 34 feet of
25 net pay.

1 MR. BOLING: I'd have to concur that --

2 MR. BRUCE: Well --

3 MR. CARR: Shhh.

4 THE WITNESS: The point being that I'm trying to
5 demonstrate that we have good productive pay in the Mark
6 Federal Number 4 in the southeast quarter of Section 3.

7 Q. (By Mr. Bruce) Why don't you -- Okay. One
8 thing, though, looking at your isopach, you have -- You
9 know, going from the west half of the southeast quarter of
10 Section 2, the Armstrong Energy wells, over toward your
11 acreage in Section 3, there appears to be continuous sand;
12 is that correct?

13 A. Yes. I'd also like to --

14 Q. And -- well, let --

15 A. Okay.

16 Q. Now, compare that with Mr. Boling's Exhibit 7, I
17 believe it is --

18 A. Right.

19 Q. -- where he basically shows a big zero line
20 running between your acreage and the Armstrong Energy
21 acreage.

22 A. It's kind of a --

23 Q. Do you see any basis for that?

24 A. There is no basis in terms of -- Just looking at
25 the isopach values, there's no indication that there's any

1 barrier at all present. And in fact, I think his basis for
2 saying it was there was saying that there was a little nose
3 there at the base of the sand, and I would contend that the
4 small structures out here don't necessarily reflect the
5 deposition of the sand. It could have been post-
6 depositional, it could have been post-depositional
7 compaction, it could have been post-depositional movement.
8 There's no isopach value indicating thinning sand between
9 our acreage and their acreage.

10 Q. Now, Mr. Boling also made a statement about -- I
11 think it's the Mark Federal Number 4 in the southeast
12 southeast of Section Number 3 -- that it was moved to --
13 moved away from the thin net pay. What was the reason for
14 moving that?

15 A. As indicated, as you're going over towards our
16 lease on the cross-section, that we are becoming closer to
17 the oil/water contact. And in order to take advantage of
18 the structure, we moved our location from an eastward
19 location to a more westward location in that proration unit
20 to move updip in the reservoir.

21 We were not concerned about picking -- or about
22 losing the sand to the east. We figured we would thicken
23 in sand to the east, but we were afraid of losing
24 structure.

25 Q. Do you have any other comments on your Exhibits 3

1 and 4 that you'd like to point out to the Commission?

2 A. Yes, I'd also point out on Mr. Stubbs' Exhibit
3 Number 10, that there's no barrier indicated that would
4 correspond with the geology that Mr. Boling in his --

5 Q. You're talking about his very last page of his
6 exhibit?

7 A. Yes, the colored picture seems to be more in line
8 with the geology that I have mapped in terms of the net
9 sand presence.

10 Q. It doesn't show that barrier between Sections 2
11 and 3?

12 A. No, there's no barrier indicated.

13 Exhibit 4 demonstrates all of the potentially
14 productive interval, Armstrong sand, above the oil/water
15 contact. And as you can see, in our well that we drilled
16 in the southwest of the northeast quarter of Section 10 on
17 Exhibit 4, that well tested wet and downdip in the
18 Armstrong sand.

19 Q. And you're afraid of having your wells water out?

20 A. Yes, we're closer to the oil/water contact when
21 we are downdip. Structurally, this is a structure map on
22 top of the D sand, and you can see that if you look at the
23 Armstrong wells over in the southwest quarter of Section 2
24 that they are -- the majority of them are updip to our
25 acreage --

1 Q. Okay.

2 A. -- by about 10 to 20 feet, depending on which
3 well you choose.

4 Q. Were Exhibits 1 through 4 prepared by you or
5 under your direction?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. In your opinion, is the denial of the Armstrong
8 Application for an increased allowable in the interests of
9 conservation, the prevention of waste and the protection of
10 correlative rights?

11 A. Yes, it is.

12 MR. BRUCE: Mr. Chairman, I'd move the admission
13 of Exhibits 1 through 4.

14 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Without objection, Exhibits 1
15 through 4 will be admitted into the record.

16 Mr. Carr?

17 MR. CARR: Mr. LeMay.

18 CROSS-EXAMINATION

19 BY MR. CARR:

20 Q. Mr. Bradshaw, to follow on the question the
21 Commission Chairman asked earlier, you don't go to the same
22 church as Mr. Boling, do you?

23 A. We live on the same street now, but he hasn't
24 come down to help me unpack yet.

25 Q. Your geologic interpretation is based on well

1 control, is it not?

2 A. Yes, it is.

3 Q. You're not integrating seismic or anything
4 else --

5 A. No.

6 Q. -- into this interpretation?

7 Although we've got a lot of disagreement, are we
8 really in agreement that there are really two primary
9 producing zones in this area? What we call the one and the
10 three, you call, I think, the B and the D sand, something
11 like that. Is that a fair statement?

12 A. Yes, I think they're separate.

13 Q. And you're generally familiar with the Delaware
14 in this area, are you not?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. And don't we generally have a sort of southeast
17 general depositional dip in this area?

18 A. Yes. Depends on which sand.

19 Q. Where we really get into disagreement is as to
20 whether or not there is a nose or any kind of a barrier
21 between your wells in Sections 3 and 10 and the Armstrong
22 wells in 2; is that right?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. You and Mr. Boling aren't in agreement on the
25 gross sand interval in your -- I think it's your --

1 A. -- Number 8.

2 Q. -- Mark Federal Number 8?

3 A. Right.

4 Q. Mr. Boling found two feet of porosity. You found
5 how many?

6 A. Four feet.

7 Q. So you're basically in agreement on the porosity;
8 it's just the gross interval that you're not in agreement?

9 A. That's correct.

10 Q. It is possible that with additional development
11 or information in there, you might see a nose instead of
12 just a deterioration in the formation?

13 A. I'm not understanding the question.

14 Q. Basically what we have is just two differing
15 geologic interpretations based on the same data points?

16 A. Yes, he contours it differently than I do.

17 Q. And he sees a nose and you don't see them?

18 A. That's correct.

19 Q. To resolve that we would have to get some
20 additional data, wouldn't we?

21 A. Yes.

22 MR. CARR: That's all I have.

23 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Mr. Carr.

24 Commissioner Bailey?

25 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: No.

1 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Commissioner Weiss?

2 EXAMINATION

3 BY COMMISSIONER WEISS:

4 Q. I think I wrote down that you agreed with Mr.
5 Stubbs' cartoon, his last exhibit, basically?

6 A. Well, what I was basically pointing out was that
7 they did not indicate that there was a barrier on his
8 cartoon, whereas the geology indicated that there was a
9 barrier.

10 Q. Do you think the edge of the reservoir is such as
11 he depicted, that is, lying to the north --

12 A. Well, I believe it goes further to the north than
13 he's depicted. I think that it could go in the north part
14 of our acreage.

15 COMMISSIONER WEISS: Okay, thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Are you going to have an
17 engineering --

18 MR. BRUCE: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: -- witness too?

20 EXAMINATION

21 BY CHAIRMAN LEMAY:

22 Q. Talked Charlie into a well up there in the
23 northeast of Section 3?

24 A. I'm sorry?

25 Q. Have you talked Charlie into drilling a well in

1 the northeast of Section 3?

2 A. Well, he's trying to talk me into it right now.
3 He wants to drill the northwest of the northeast of 3 right
4 now. He's got that acreage.

5 I'd prefer to -- I'm a little more conservative.
6 I step out a little bit, one well at a time. But you know
7 Charlie.

8 Q. I think it's just an interpretation based on
9 the -- The differences, I should say, are based on the
10 presence or absence of a nose and whether that four feet or
11 two feet indicates a termination to the north or extend it
12 down, a kind of a tight spot between those --

13 A. Uh-huh.

14 Q. -- those wells.

15 A. I think that, you know, with the subsurface
16 control, we don't have any -- There's no basis to say that
17 it's thinning. It's purely interpretation to say that,
18 Well, there's a nose in there, so therefore you would have
19 less sand.

20 There's no evidence to indicate that the
21 structure controlled the deposition of sand. It could be
22 post-depositional compaction, it could be post-depositional
23 structural movement out there. We know in general that
24 it's a northeast-southwest trend.

25 Q. Do you have any objection -- or I should say,

1 does Read and Stevens? -- do they have any objection to the
2 consolidation of these pools?

3 A. I can't answer that. I don't know. I couldn't
4 speak for my boss at this time.

5 Q. But you do to the allowable? You'd like to keep
6 statewide --

7 A. Yes --

8 Q. allowable? Okay.

9 A. -- about our drainage.

10 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Okay, that's the only question I
11 have.

12 Is there anything else of the witness?

13 If not, he may be excused.

14 You may call your next witness. We might be able
15 to get this in.

16 MR. BRUCE: Call Mr. Maxey to the stand.

17 JOHN C. MAXEY,

18 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
19 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

20 DIRECT EXAMINATION

21 BY MR. BRUCE:

22 Q. Would you please state your full name for the
23 record?

24 A. John Maxey.

25 Q. Where do you reside, Mr. Maxey?

1 A. Roswell, New Mexico.

2 Q. Have you previously testified before the
3 Commission as an engineer?

4 A. Not *de novo*, but I have testified.

5 Q. Okay. You have testified before the Division?

6 A. Right.

7 Q. Okay. Who is your employer?

8 A. Read and Stevens, Inc.,

9 Q. And what is your position there?

10 A. Petroleum engineer.

11 Q. Would you briefly outline your educational and
12 employment background?

13 A. I graduated with a BS in petroleum engineering in
14 1980, Oklahoma State.

15 I went to work immediately for Chevron in
16 Midland, Texas, worked in the drilling department for
17 Chevron for a couple of years, then went to work for Mesa
18 Petroleum in Roswell, worked then as a drilling engineer.
19 With Chevron, I was a drilling representative. A lot of
20 workover/completion drilling-type of work. With Mesa
21 Petroleum I was drilling engineer for about a year and a
22 half.

23 Then moved to the Amarillo Office, the corporate
24 office, was a petroleum engineer, working production at
25 reservoir assignments in the Amarillo office till about

1 1985. Total time with Mesa was about five years.

2 I worked about two years for a company out of
3 Dallas, Texas, Matador Oil Company, and was a petroleum
4 engineer with Matador, doing drilling, production and
5 reservoir work, and then in 1988 went to work for Read and
6 Stevens as their petroleum engineer.

7 Q. And does your area of responsibility include the
8 engineering matters related to the Quail Ridge Delaware
9 Pool?

10 A. Yes, it does.

11 MR. BRUCE: Mr. Examiner, I would tender Mr.
12 Maxey as an expert petroleum engineer.

13 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: His qualifications are
14 acceptable.

15 Q. (By Mr. Bruce) Mr. Maxey, first, what is Exhibit
16 5?

17 A. Exhibit 5 is a letter dated December 30, 1992,
18 that I wrote. It was to Campbell, Carr, Berge and
19 Sheridan. It was a letter in support of an increased
20 allowable in Armstrong's -- last year. The hearing, I
21 believe, was in January.

22 Q. Do you support that application today?

23 A. No.

24 Q. Why not?

25 A. There's some things that have changed since the

1 initial application, the initial hearing.

2 One of the things that has changed is the
3 geology. After they drilled the Mobile Lea Number 2, it
4 changed the geology significantly from our point of view.
5 We felt like that initially when we supported this
6 Application, that the D sand, what I call the D sand, this
7 sand that they'd like to get the increase, they're
8 providing out of, was not present on the east half of our
9 acreage. And once they drilled the Mobile Lea 2, it became
10 apparent that we had -- very possibly had D sand on the
11 east half of our acreage, and therefore we did not want to
12 incur any drainage before we had a chance to develop the
13 acreage.

14 And number two, in their initial hearing they
15 brought up some testimony indicating that there was a
16 partial water drive, which concerned me because I was
17 assuming we had a solution gas drive reservoir.

18 And those are the two major reasons that we
19 oppose it now.

20 Q. Well, what is Exhibit 6 then?

21 A. Exhibit 6 is a letter I received -- Well,
22 actually it came to Read and Stevens; it's addressed to the
23 working interest owners. We are a working interest owner
24 in the Mobil Lea State wells.

25 It's a letter from Bob Armstrong indicating that

1 they were coming to this hearing to present testimony. And
2 primarily in the second paragraph, about halfway down,
3 there's a sentence in there that concerned me even greater,
4 concerning what they were purporting to find in the
5 reservoir.

6 It reads, "If we are not allowed to increase
7 production to decrease pressures, a significant amount of
8 oil will not be recovered due to the nature of the
9 reservoir, the strong water drive, the amount of gas in
10 solution and the extremely high bottom-hole pressures."

11 Number one, I disagree that we have a strong
12 water drive. That concerned me.

13 Number two, I had heard this a lot from
14 Armstrong, but no one had ever explained the engineer data,
15 that a significant amount of oil will not be recovered due
16 to the nature of the reservoir. I don't understand that.
17 And after all that testimony today, I still don't
18 understand it.

19 Q. Now, you have over there a copy of their Exhibit
20 10, their engineering study. Was today the first time you
21 saw that study?

22 A. It is. I was quite surprised to see the study,
23 being as we are a working-interest owner and we, I believe,
24 agreed that we shared some correlative rights in the D
25 sand. I was kind of surprised to get that today, not

1 having a chance to put any input into it or even an
2 opportunity to see it as working interest owner.

3 Q. And will you make a few comments on that at the
4 end of your testimony?

5 A. I will.

6 Q. Let's move on to your other exhibits. First, why
7 don't you discuss together your Exhibits 7, 8 and 9, and
8 what do they show to you?

9 A. Okay, 7, 8 and 9, Exhibits 7, 8 and 9, are
10 decline curves.

11 Let me briefly state, I'm just going to deal with
12 wells that we have in the D sand and the Armstrong wells in
13 the D sand. We've heard a lot of testimony today. In my
14 opinion, a lot of it is not pertinent to the fact that
15 Armstrong wants to raise the allowable in the D sand.
16 That's what we need to be dealing with.

17 We have wells in other sands. Armstrong does not
18 have any production data on any of the upper sands on their
19 lease. Therefore we don't have anything to compare,
20 really, as far as the performance of our wells and the
21 performance of their wells. They're strictly producing out
22 of the D sand.

23 These production decline curves, the first one is
24 the Mobil Lea State Number 1. The reason I've entered this
25 in as evidence, we've talked -- heard a lot of testimony

1 today about flat GORs, and this is just a simply a decline
2 curve on the Mobil Lea Number 1.

3 If you'll notice towards the bottom of the chart,
4 there's a GOR with a line drawn through it. It's just a
5 curve fit through those points indicating an increase in
6 GOR.

7 And if you'll notice, the decline over there
8 equals negative 100.8. The 100.8 is really of no
9 importance, but I just wanted you to notice the negative
10 sign in front of it. That does indicate an incline in this
11 line.

12 The significance of an increase in GOR on the
13 Mobil Lea State Number 1 indicates to me that we have a
14 partial solution gas drive, some amount of solution gas
15 drive. In light of all the testimony about water drive, I
16 probably initially would have said we're dealing with a
17 solution gas drive reservoir, but if in fact there's
18 additional evidence to indicate water drive, we may have a
19 partial water drive with partial solution gas drive.

20 Let me back up to that one real quick. I'll
21 probably make this point later too. If in fact we have --
22 this is solid evidence to me we have an increasing GOR
23 solution gas drive. If we have a water drive also that's
24 working in this reservoir, we have simultaneous drive.
25 Solution gas drive is the more inefficient drive. You

1 definitely want to produce the well at a rate that will be
2 favorable to the water drive, because that has a higher
3 percent of oil recovery.

4 If you initially produce the well at a rate
5 faster than the water encroachment and you lose a lot of
6 your solution gas, you're going to lose a lot of your
7 efficiency, and you're going to leave reserves in the
8 ground.

9 The next decline curve is on our North Lea Number
10 10, and what I wanted to illustrate there was, we have just
11 slightly increasing GOR again. I don't have a line drawn
12 through it, but the point -- The GOR curve towards the
13 bottom is increasing. We have flat water production. The
14 oil is flat too, also. It's not a top-allowable well, but
15 we're producing the well on a flat decline right now.
16 There is no decline.

17 The second -- or, excuse me, the third curve is
18 the North Lea Number 6, and if you'll notice, that the
19 North Lea Number 6, we initially completed in the lower --
20 in what we call the D sand. If you can see the line I've
21 drawn through there and the arrow at the bottom of the
22 page, that is the point where we completed into the upper
23 sands and commingled the well. That's why the oil, gas and
24 water have increased after that point.

25 What I'm dealing with is the production before

1 the line, which is strictly out of the D sand. We have a
2 GOR prior to that line that increases dramatically over
3 approximately six months, indicating we definitely have gas
4 coming out of solution.

5 The water -- Something that's interesting, we
6 talked about water encroachment and that there's no coning
7 taking place. On this curve you can see very plainly we
8 have increasing the water cuts.

9 This well is not the downdipmost well. The
10 Number 10, which I've showed you before, is the downdipmost
11 well, and it has flat water production.

12 The Number 6, which is updip, has increasing
13 water production, and I have -- on all the frac -- well,
14 not all the frac jobs, but a lot of frac jobs we've done,
15 I've documented that frac height growth and propped
16 fracture height is definitely larger than the perforated
17 interval for all the sands.

18 So I believe we have coning taking place on this
19 Number 6 well. The fact that you have vertical
20 lamentations [sic] in the reservoir and there's no coning
21 -- there's no vertical permeability, every well out there
22 is hydraulically fractured and propped, and it destroys any
23 of the lamentation [sic] or the effects you get from
24 lamentation [sic]. There's an order or magnitude of
25 vertical permeability that's much greater than horizontal.

1 Q. Now, based on this, what would you suggest is
2 necessary to find out what rate this field should be
3 produced at?

4 A. What's necessary, especially under -- When you're
5 under simultaneous drive, that's my big concern, that's why
6 I'm here. If in fact we have simultaneous drive, an MER
7 needs to be established for the wells and for the field.

8 An MER is a maximum efficient rate of recovery.
9 An MER takes into account the amount of water influx you
10 have into the reservoir. And once that is established,
11 you'll know much better at what rates to produce your well
12 so you can take advantage of the water drive and the more
13 efficient displacement of the water drive, rather than
14 depleting your gas and allowing it to expand and producing
15 it at higher GORs.

16 Q. What type of data would you want for an MER
17 calculation?

18 A. MER calculations are primarily a material balance
19 calculation. And what -- The critical information you need
20 is PVT data, accurate bottomhole pressure data and enough
21 ultimate production to plug into your equations.

22 In this case, we probably have enough ultimate.
23 Normally five to ten percent -- Well, I take that back. I
24 just thought of something. In most cases -- or the
25 average, I guess you could say -- you need five to ten

1 percent of your ultimate production, you need to produce
2 that and have accurate records, with accurate bottomhole
3 pressure data and PVT data to, in turn, do a material
4 balance and try to establish how much water influx you
5 have.

6 In all of Armstrong's testimony, they talk about
7 the bottomhole pressure. They have not taken, that I know
8 of, one single bottomhole pressure point. They have used a
9 DST off of our well on their initial point. Every other
10 pressure point they've taken has been a surface buildup
11 using -- or excuse me, not a surface buildup but a fluid
12 level shot, using casing pressure and then calculating the
13 bottomhole pressure based on gradients of fluid in the
14 wellbore that are not known at the time. You're just
15 estimating what those gradients are.

16 I looked at some of the bottomhole pressures in
17 their report. On, I believe it's the Mobil Lea Number 1,
18 they had a constant rate, and they calculate -- They shot a
19 lot of fluid levels over the months. The bottomhole
20 flowing pressure that they calculated was fluctuating quite
21 a bit at a constant rate. To me, that's indicative of the
22 error that you can bring about in doing that. But those --
23 that's the --

24 Q. Okay.

25 A. Yes, sir.

1 Q. Let's move on to your Exhibit 10. Identify it
2 and briefly set forth what this shows you.

3 A. These are GORs, initial and late GORs that I have
4 on three of the Mobil Lea wells, two of our wells. The
5 Mark Federal Number 4, I don't have adequate information to
6 have a GOR prepared at this time.

7 These are initial GORs that I calculated using
8 two months of production very early in the life of the well
9 when it initially came on. And then the latest GOR
10 represents November, 1993, production information, with the
11 exception of the North Lea Number 6. It was in May of
12 1993. That was the last month we produced it prior to
13 recompleting and commingling with other sands.

14 What this exhibit will show you is that, clearly,
15 on the Mobile Lea Number 1 and 2 and 3, on the initial
16 GORs, as each well was drilled, the initial GOR, which is
17 the critical one -- if you want to measure -- If you want
18 to try to measure all this at surface, your initial GOR is
19 the most critical. That's representative of your solution
20 gas/oil ratio that you have in the reservoir at the time
21 you start producing.

22 The Mobil Lea Number 1 was 280 MCF -- excuse me,
23 cubic feet per barrel of oil. Now, if you were going to
24 move over and drill an offset and you had a strong water
25 drive that was keeping pressure maintenance on your

1 reservoir, and you weren't having any gas come out of
2 solution and you were having flat GORs, you would expect
3 the same GOR at the next location.

4 The Mobil Lea Number 2 that as drilled four
5 months later had an initial GOR of 360 cubic feet per
6 barrel of oil.

7 Moving on with the Mobil Lea Number 3, the
8 initial GOR is up to 395 now, when it was drilled.

9 So we have an increase in GORs. It's not a large
10 increase, but we're not talking about very much production
11 either. I think it's a clear upward trend indicating
12 there's a solution gas drive taking place in this
13 reservoir.

14 I think that this data is conclusive testimony
15 that you need to be very careful. If you suppose that
16 there's a water drive, if you have any feeling there's a
17 water drive, then you have simultaneous drive taking place.
18 You'd better be careful with the amount of oil that you
19 produce from your wells, because if you produce at a rate
20 higher than what the water influx is, you're going to be
21 damaging your ultimate recovery.

22 The North Lea Number -- Fed 6 and North Lea Fed
23 10 are just a further indication. They are down in Section
24 10 on our acreage. I saw the same thing on our wells, once
25 we drilled those. Two months apart, the GOR initially on

1 the Number 6 was 195, and on the Number 10 it was 283.

2 So I see expansion taking place outside the 40-
3 acre drainage radius.

4 The North Lea Federal Number 6 was not what we
5 call a top-allowable well. There was testimony earlier
6 that top allowable -- or, excuse me, wells that aren't real
7 good wells, less than top allowable, probably don't drain
8 up to 40 acres, they drain less than 40 acres. This, to
9 me, is clear evidence that drainage is taking place on a
10 larger spacing than 40 acres on all the wells.

11 Q. Let's move on to your Exhibits 11 and 12. Would
12 you discuss them for the Commissioners?

13 A. Oh, can I back up, just --

14 Q. Sure.

15 A. Okay, I just wanted to make one more point.

16 The latest GOR, you'll notice that the latest GOR
17 on that exhibit is also increased from the initial GOR.
18 That also indicates you've got solution gas drive. I mean,
19 you've got gas coming out of solution, your GOR is going
20 up.

21 The other one is the Mobil Lea Number 3, because
22 that's the newest well, and the GOR is essentially the same
23 month for initial and latest.

24 Q. You're looking at the third and fourth columns
25 there; is that correct?

1 A. Yes, that's right.

2 There was also some testimony that a 300 to 700
3 GOR over a ten-month period was a minor sign of water
4 influx.

5 If that's the case, our North Lea Number 10,
6 we've got a GOR increase of about 300 over about a six-
7 month period. That would indicate to me, based on that
8 testimony, there's only minor water influx, that the
9 majority of this production is solution gas drive.

10 Q. Okay, please move on to your next exhibits, the
11 next two exhibits.

12 A. As stated earlier, the Mark Number 4, I didn't
13 have adequate data for GORs, but I do have individual well
14 tests that I wanted to introduce as evidence. On the Mark
15 4, this is a 48-hour test.

16 You'll notice that in the upper left-hand corner
17 on both pages, the oil produced on the test was 106 barrels
18 the first day, 114 the second day. Top-allowable well.

19 You'll also notice that about midway down, kind
20 of on the left, under the heading, "pump", did the well
21 pump off? Yes. We're producing that well at top allowable
22 rate, but that is the maximum we can get. If we're forced
23 into a competitive situation with the four wells just
24 across the lease line and triple their production, we lose,
25 period. There's no -- There's no way around it.

1 Q. And finally, what do your Exhibits 13 and 14
2 show?

3 A. Well, I threw this in there. There has been some
4 testimony that we're producing from the upper sand and that
5 Armstrong is going to have to wait until the lower sand is
6 depleted before they actually produce their upper sands.

7 Well, you'll -- As you have a chance study this,
8 you can see that clearly we have wells producing more than
9 the top allowable. Some of those wells are commingling.
10 In other words, we've got more than one sand open, and
11 they're producing at a top-allowable rate. They could in
12 fact produce more.

13 We're not interested in an allowable increase at
14 this time because we haven't even delineated the reservoir
15 yet, we don't even know the extent of the reservoir. I'll
16 get into that later in their study. They used volumetrics.
17 They plugged in 11 million barrels of primary recovery --
18 or, not primary recovery but ultimate recovery -- I'm
19 sorry, it's ultimate recovery; it's in place. 11 million
20 barrels a day, barrels of oil in place in the reservoir.

21 Well, they used 400 acres for the reservoir
22 volume. We have no dryholes except for probably our well,
23 the Number 8, which delineates a very small portion of that
24 reservoir. Volumetrically, that reservoir may have 30
25 million barrels, I don't know. There's no limit on it yet.

1 But these wells show you that we are producing
2 from more than one zone and that Armstrong has the same
3 capability. They can set a bridge plug over their
4 perforations, they can produce -- test and produce their
5 upper sands, and they can commingle them with the lower.

6 Yes, the well will produce a lot more than the
7 allowable, but at least you've got everything on line. As
8 is bottomhole pressure draws down, you'll get more and more
9 production from the sand that maybe is the poorer sand, but
10 over time you'll deplete the sand.

11 If we all operate under the same allowable and
12 they're not given an unfair advantage because we don't have
13 wells that can do that good, there's no correlative rights
14 to be impaired.

15 Q. Is Read and Stevens concerned about its downdip
16 wells being watered out?

17 A. Yes, we are. If -- When we're talking about a
18 strong water drive, which -- I guess you would probably
19 surmise that I don't agree with that, but if you were to
20 present testimony that there's a strong water drive, yes,
21 the downdip wells are going to be the ones that suffer,
22 they're going to be the ones that water out first,
23 especially if you have wells updip that can produce at a
24 much higher rate. The downdip wells will suffer. They'll
25 be the first to water out. Unfortunately, those are the

1 ones on our acreage.

2 Q. Let's move on to Armstrong's Exhibit 10.

3 Generally, do you agree with the conclusions?

4 A. No, I don't. There was a lot of work going into
5 this, and unfortunately we didn't have any input on it. We
6 didn't have the opportunity to have any input.

7 I disagree with the conclusions. Some of it I
8 agree with, and some of it I don't. But like I said, it
9 was a lot of work.

10 Q. Would you please pick out the two or three things
11 you disagree with most and state why you disagree with
12 them?

13 A. Okay, there were a lot of things that I probably
14 could pick out. Some of them may be small, not have that
15 much impact on our case. We could probably be here all day
16 arguing about it. I think -- I'll try to run through here,
17 because I made penciled notes and, like I said, this is
18 quite a bit to digest that quickly.

19 There was a comment, no gas cap is present,
20 indicating the reservoir is undersaturated and above bubble
21 point. We have not drilled the updip limit of this
22 reservoir. That's where your gas cap is going to be
23 located. If in fact there is a gas cap, it may not have
24 been drilled, simply because we haven't delineated the
25 updip point of this reservoir.

1 Furthermore, in the Delaware -- I have no
2 engineering data to back this up, but I really feel like
3 gravity segregation probably will not be a big factor in
4 this reservoir, as far as gas migrating. Once the well is
5 produced, gas breaks out of solution. I don't think
6 gravity segregation will have a big impact till the gas
7 actually migrates updip.

8 Now, if it does, that's a whole 'nother study and
9 you've got to understand that drive mechanism too, because
10 then you have three drives working. You've got water
11 drive, gas cap and solution gas. And if you want to order
12 those in terms of efficiency, gas -- excuse me, water drive
13 is the most efficient, so you want to take advantage of
14 that as long as you can. And when you can't take advantage
15 of that, you want to structure your reservoir management to
16 take care of your -- to produce by gas cap drive, because
17 that is the next most efficient. And then finally solution
18 gas is your most inefficient, but that's your remaining
19 energy source.

20 Moving along -- Oh, on page A-3 there was a --
21 again, there's evidence that a strong water drive is
22 present. I'm not convinced there's a strong water drive.
23 I believe that in order to determine if there's a strong
24 water drive, your material balance has to be backed up with
25 good PVT data, good bottomhole pressure data, and of course

1 we do have some good production data that we could plug in.

2 If we don't plug in the right size as far as the
3 volumetric -- the oil in place -- that gets back to the
4 size of the reservoir -- all these calculations are --
5 they're not going to be worthwhile, because we don't know
6 the size of the reservoir. It's just -- It will be in
7 error.

8 Again, if we had -- I could make a -- I could
9 probably make a -- infer some kind of judgment on this
10 report if all the bottomhole pressures were -- or, excuse
11 me, the calculated bottomhole pressures, if they were
12 actually bottomhole pressure buildups or some kind of a
13 bottom mechanical recording device, if the pressure
14 appeared not to decline, the initial pressure had not
15 declined any at all, I would be able to look at this in
16 five minutes and say, yeah, I believe you're right, we have
17 a water drive.

18 But I will not -- and because I've had the
19 problem on our wells of shooting fluid levels and trying to
20 determine accurate levels, I don't use that data for
21 anything of any weight as far as calculations.

22 Armstrong has told me -- we've talked about
23 this -- they did mention they shut their casing in, allowed
24 head to build up and hold the fluid down. You still don't
25 know the density of the fluid that's in the casing that

1 you're calculating with, and you still don't know if
2 there's a slug movement in the casing. There's no way to
3 tell.

4 One of the other points -- I may need to move
5 along here, but we attribute this to the laminated nature
6 of the Delaware with thin shale beds dispersed throughout
7 the sand body and creating barriers to vertical
8 permeability.

9 As I stated before, vertical permeability, the
10 barrier effect you get from the laminations in the
11 immediate vicinity of the wellbore is destroyed by vertical
12 fracturing, and coning is an ever-present possibility from
13 bottom water. If you have very, very high conductivity
14 from bottom water up to your producing zone, if in fact
15 it's a drive mechanism -- I don't believe we've still
16 established that, but if it is a drive mechanism, you could
17 cone the water up through a vertical fracture.

18 It could take place at any time. And there would
19 need to be some calculations to figure out, even though you
20 didn't have coning with 300 barrels of water a day for six
21 months, the next month the coning -- you may see the water
22 head. You need to know where that's going to happen and if
23 the rate's excessive.

24 I think the rate -- 300 barrels a day is
25 excessive on several points. One of them is the coning,

1 one of them is the drive mechanisms. We don't have a
2 handle on them, and there's a great possibility -- Well, I
3 believe in my mind a hundred percent, if the allowable is
4 increased that you stand a very, very high chance of
5 leaving ultimates in the ground because you don't know what
6 kind of drive mechanisms have taken place and what
7 percentage each mechanism contributes to the total
8 production of the well.

9 Q. Any other major points?

10 A. I think that's -- Well, the constant GOR with
11 water, I disagree with that.

12 Material balance, I've already stated that's
13 incorrect because we -- unless everybody else goes out and
14 drills dryholes right around our producing wells to go
15 ahead and delineate a 400-acre reservoir. But the
16 reservoir could be 800 acres. That could be off by a
17 factor of two.

18 Q. There's no well control to the immediate north
19 and northwest?

20 A. There's no well control to the north. There's --
21 I believe -- I was talking to Bill; we have well control on
22 in the next section to indicate the sand is not there.
23 That leaves the whole north half of their section open, and
24 our geology would indicate on the northeast part of our
25 section, very possible that the sand develops.

1 Q. Were Exhibits 5 through 14 prepared by you or
2 under your direction or compiled from company records?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. And in your opinion is the denial of the
5 Application to increase the allowable in the interests of
6 conservation, the prevention of waste, and the protection
7 of correlative rights?

8 A. Yes.

9 MR. BRUCE: Mr. Chairman, I move the admission of
10 Read and Stevens Exhibits 5 through 14.

11 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Without objection, Exhibits 5
12 through 14 will be admitted into the record.

13 Mr. Carr?

14 CROSS-EXAMINATION

15 BY MR. CARR:

16 Q. Mr. Maxey, when you look at data on the
17 reservoir, I gather you're seeing an increase in gas/oil
18 ratios?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Based on the amount of time you've had to look at
21 Armstrong's Exhibit Number 10, have you found anything in
22 that exhibit which would suggest that any of the raw data
23 on gas/oil ratio is in fact incorrect?

24 A. In the time that I've had to look at it, no. And
25 in fact, there were some flat GORs, there were some

1 increasing GORs.

2 I'd like to comment that -- furthermore, that the
3 flat GORs is not indicative of water drive. Flat GOR --
4 You can have a hundred-percent solution gas drive
5 reservoir. If you're above the bubble point, you're going
6 to produce that reservoir at a constant GOR, and there
7 doesn't have to be any water influx whatsoever until you
8 reach the bubble point, and then the GORs increase.

9 Q. All right, are you --

10 A. So that's not conclusive of water --

11 Q. Are you suggesting that in this reservoir we're
12 above the bubble point and that's why the GOR is flat?

13 A. I believe that -- Yeah, I concur that we're above
14 the bubble point. I think there's a -- I have a -- I
15 believe the bubble point is lower than -- I believe it's
16 about 800 to 900 p.s.i.

17 Q. And we're producing at pressures above that?

18 A. Right.

19 Q. If we look at your Exhibit Number 7, the data
20 that you've used to project GOR in that exhibit runs
21 through some time in 1993, does it not?

22 A. The GOR --

23 Q. Yes.

24 A. -- data? Yeah, it runs through late 1993.

25 Q. If we look at the actual data, in fact,

1 September, October and November, they were flat, were they
2 not?

3 A. No, the last point is actually up from the two
4 prior.

5 A. Have you looked at the actual data points that
6 have shown in Exhibit 10 presented by Armstrong on page
7 E-9?

8 A. Run that by me again. E-10?

9 Q. Doesn't it appear on this well that actually the
10 gas/oil ratio has flattened out?

11 A. Wait, I've got two different things here. E-9?
12 Okay. On the last three?

13 Q. Yes.

14 A. No.

15 Q. Yes.

16 A. No is my answer. The furthest one to the left,
17 the third one to the left, it's lower than the last two.
18 So if you did a least-squares fit on that, you'd have an
19 increase in GOR.

20 Q. So you'd still, based on that well information,
21 show a gas/oil ratio increase like you are depicting on
22 your Exhibit Number 7?

23 A. I don't know if it would be exactly like I'm
24 depicting, but I'm just saying that there is a slight
25 increase there.

1 Q. What we're talking about is gas/oil ratios that
2 go into the range of -- from your Exhibit Number 10, a
3 range of about 386 to 504; isn't that right?

4 A. Yeah.

5 Q. Aren't those still relatively low for solution
6 gas drive Delaware reservoirs?

7 A. Each reservoir is different, so -- This is a
8 particular reservoir, so I don't know if they're actually
9 low for this reservoir or not.

10 I do know that the trend is upward and that GOR
11 is not necessarily a function of rate. So even if you're
12 jockeying the rate around, if the GOR goes up you're having
13 more gas come out of solution.

14 Q. If I understand your concern, you're concerned
15 about drainage -- four wells on Armstrong's side, competing
16 with your wells off to the west.

17 A. Well, there's several factors.

18 Q. Is that one of them?

19 A. That would be one of them. They're -- I think I
20 illustrated that we're draining more than 40 acres, so
21 you're going to be in a competitive situation.

22 If you want to raise the allowables above the
23 statewide, and we don't have anything that will do that as
24 far as this D sand, the offset well, we're put at an unfair
25 advantage.

1 Q. How far apart are those wells?

2 A. Well, they're offset proration units. I don't
3 know the exact footage. But it's 40-acre proration units,
4 so...

5 Q. Two thousand feet, maybe?

6 A. I guess that's possible, I'm not sure. I'd have
7 to scale it off on the map. I don't know the answer to
8 your question.

9 Q. Okay. You're also concerned about watering out
10 your wells; isn't that right?

11 A. If we have a water drive like they're suggesting,
12 I'm concerned about it.

13 Q. And aren't we really concerned about a problem
14 that would develop between the Armstrong wells in Section 2
15 and the Read and Stevens properties in Sections 3 and 10?

16 A. I'm not concerned -- I put a lot of faith in our
17 interpretation. I just don't -- There's no control for
18 what they testified on that permeability barrier.

19 Q. But what we're saying is, a problem that will
20 develop by drainage towards Section 2 from the Read and
21 Stevens properties, isn't that what you're concerned about?

22 A. Well, possibly drainage if we're talking about
23 pure solution gas drive.

24 Q. And what else?

25 A. If we're talking about water drive, watering out.

1 Q. Wouldn't it be because of the effect that occurs
2 across that line between Section 2 and your properties to
3 the west?

4 A. Restate the question if you can.

5 Q. I'm just trying to identify where our problem is
6 in the reservoir. You seem to be concerned about a higher
7 allowable that would be produced by Armstrong wells in
8 Section 2; is that right?

9 A. Right.

10 Q. And that would then have an impact on your wells
11 in Sections 3 and 10?

12 A. It would have an impact on all the wells.

13 Q. It would cause the water to move to your wells
14 more quickly, you're concerned about that?

15 A. It would cause the water to move to our wells
16 more quickly, and it would cause -- If we produce faster
17 than the water encroachment we're producing under solution
18 gas drive in part of the reservoir, and that's more
19 inefficient than allowing the water to displace the oil.

20 Q. And you're basing your engineering determinations
21 on whether or not there exists a nose or a barrier in that
22 area, and you're concluding there is not evidence that
23 shows that?

24 A. Right.

25 Q. Now --

1 A. Now, I'd like to state, though, that that
2 barrier, it doesn't necessarily -- If you talk about a
3 barrier there, we have no conclusive evidence it's there.

4 Number two, if it is, we don't know what kind of
5 barrier.

6 Number three, it doesn't have to be a very
7 permeable sand, but it can be a pressure -- it can have
8 pressure communication, which would affect both sides.

9 Q. Now, you're familiar with your Mark Federal
10 Number 4 well, are you not?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. How many feet of pay do you have above the
13 oil/water contact in that well? Do you know,
14 approximately?

15 A. I would have to glance at the cross-section real
16 quick.

17 Q. Approximately 34? Does that seem about right?

18 A. Yeah.

19 Q. If you go off to the east, to the Mobil Lea State
20 Number 3, do you know how many feet they might have above
21 the oil/water contact?

22 A. I believe they have more above the oil/water
23 contact.

24 Q. Do you want to look at the cross-section?

25 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Counselor, could I break it

1 here?

2 MR. CARR: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Why don't you come back after
4 lunch and --

5 MR. CARR: All right.

6 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: -- pick up? I normally don't do
7 that, I apologize. But I have to be there in --

8 MR. CARR: No, I understand. Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: -- three or four minutes, so
10 we'll break and come back at 2:30.

11 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 1:25 p.m.)

12 (The following proceedings had at 3:30 p.m.)

13 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: We're back in session. I
14 apologize for the delay. It's beyond my control, as they
15 say.

16 Mr. Carr, you may continue.

17 Q. (By Mr. Carr) May it please the Commission.

18 Mr. Maxey, when we recessed, I was asking you
19 some questions about the -- your testimony concerning the
20 impact producing four wells, Armstrong's four wells in
21 Section 2, could have on the pool as a whole and, in
22 particular, on Read and Stevens properties off to the west
23 of there.

24 I had asked you about the Mark Federal Number 4
25 well and asked you if in fact it didn't have 34 feet above

1 the oil/water contact, and I believe you had agreed with me
2 at that time.

3 I asked you if you could then determine how many
4 feet there were in the Mobil Lea State Number 3 well above
5 the oil/water contact. Have you had an opportunity to
6 check?

7 A. Oh, no, I'm sorry.

8 Q. Can we get the cross-section and have you look at
9 that? Anybody's cross-section?

10 A. Twenty-six feet on this cross-section. I think
11 ours may be -- Is ours 26 feet?

12 MR. BRADSHAW: Pardon me?

13 THE WITNESS: On the Mobil Lea Number 3, how much
14 water -- I mean oil -- above the oil/water contact?

15 MR. BRADSHAW: I don't have it on my cross-
16 section.

17 THE WITNESS: Oh, okay.

18 Q. (By Mr. Carr) Subject to subsequent check --

19 A. Right.

20 Q. -- if there are 26 feet in the Mobile Lea State
21 Number 3, then in your well there would be 34 feet above
22 the oil/water contact.

23 How much of the time are you producing your well,
24 the Mark Federal Number 4? Is it on basically all the
25 time?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. And at what producing rate? What is your
3 producing rate on that?

4 A. It's at top-allowable rate.

5 Q. Okay. Would it be making 107, then,
6 approximately, a day?

7 A. Approximately.

8 Q. Now, if we go to the Mobil Lea State well, assume
9 for purposes -- you can check this later -- for the
10 question that it's on about half the time to make the 107-
11 barrel-a-day.

12 Can you explain to me what would cause this
13 difference in producing characteristics between these two
14 wells if in fact there isn't something in the reservoir
15 separating them?

16 A. It could be the permeability of the sand. I
17 think we've basically got the same kind of frac that we're
18 putting on them, so I believe like there's a -- They have a
19 thicker section that looks better on the logs, and that's
20 probably got better permeability.

21 Q. It's not a completion technique?

22 A. I don't believe so.

23 Q. Could it be because there is some sort of a
24 restriction between the two?

25 A. I don't believe so.

1 Q. You wouldn't think this might be evidence of
2 that?

3 A. No.

4 Q. You testified --

5 A. Usually -- I was just going to say, that's a
6 characteristic of the sand face there at the wellbore.

7 Q. You testified that you had certain wells -- I
8 believe you testified you had certain wells that could do
9 better than the current allowable; is that right?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. So how many of your wells are you actually
12 cutting back?

13 A. I believe we've got about -- I'd have to look at
14 the well tests for sure, but I believe we've got three that
15 will not produce at top allowable, so --

16 Q. And the rest would?

17 A. Primarily, yeah, the rest would.

18 Q. And so if the allowable is increased, would Read
19 and Stevens go ahead and produce at the higher rate?

20 A. I don't know. If there is some sort of a water
21 drive, if we were to increase the rate above the MER, we
22 would be losing ultimate reserves, so I don't know if we
23 would or not.

24 Q. These are on sliding-scale royalty leases, are
25 they not?

1 A. Right.

2 Q. That isn't a factor, is it, in the rate at which
3 you produce the well?

4 A. Not really, because if you go from a hundred
5 barrels a day to 300, Read and Stevens' bottom line is
6 probably impacted negatively by about six or eight percent.

7 Q. You said a couple of times that what we really
8 need is to determine a maximum efficient rate, an MER, for
9 the reservoir; is that correct?

10 A. Yeah -- Say that again?

11 Q. Haven't you testified that what really is needed
12 here --

13 A. Yeah.

14 Q. -- is the determination of an MER --

15 A. Well --

16 Q. -- for this reservoir?

17 A. -- I believe if there is a water drive, that an
18 MER -- Yeah, we should determine some type of rate of
19 withdrawal from the reservoir, and it should be based on
20 whether the dominant drive -- if we should take advantage
21 of the water influx or, if it's not fast enough, then maybe
22 we have to take advantage of solution gas drive.

23 Q. To determine what that would be, you would need
24 to run material balance calculations; isn't that correct?

25 A. Right. You would need to -- Number one, you

1 would need to have some accurate bottomhole pressure data.

2 Number 2, I believe you would want some accurate
3 PVT data.

4 You could get everything from text correlations.
5 It's not as accurate as actual measurements.

6 Q. You could get that bottomhole pressure data and
7 that PVT data if you needed it, could you not?

8 A. I believe so, yeah. The fact that Armstrong's
9 wells are flowing is -- Normally on a pumping well that's
10 kind of difficult to get. If we had some flowing wells it
11 would be a lot easier to get bottomhole pressure data.

12 Q. Now, during this past year no effort has been
13 made by Read and Stevens to determine what a maximum
14 efficient rate would be for the reservoir?

15 A. No, we've just been producing at the statewide
16 allowable.

17 Q. And if we needed to establish that, how long
18 would that take to obtain that kind of information?

19 A. I -- That's difficult to say, but you have to
20 start at this point forward with some bottomhole pressure
21 information.

22 Q. Could you do it in two years' time?

23 A. Yeah, I believe you could do it in two years.

24 I believe what it would be a function of is how
25 much ultimate -- or how much more recovery you have from

1 this point forward. Do you need a certain amount of
2 recovery? And I think I earlier stated -- Now, this is
3 initially, you would want to make five or ten percent of
4 your ultimate at least to do material balance. You may
5 have to do that again from this point forward and have your
6 PVT data and your bottomhole pressure data.

7 Q. Now, Armstrong has during the past year studied
8 the reservoir and determined and testified that continued
9 production at 107 barrels a day could cause reservoir
10 waste.

11 Do you have any evidence that would show that
12 continuing to produce at that rate will not cause waste?

13 A. Just reservoir textbooks. I mean, I don't have
14 any reservoir textbook that would indicate producing at any
15 rate, lower rate than a higher rate, will lose reserves.

16 Normally -- and you can read in *Frick* or *Craft*
17 *and Hawkins* or *Slider* -- conservation of energy in the
18 reservoir is the main factor for increasing ultimate
19 recovery. To open the wells up, you have a good chance of
20 losing your ultimate.

21 Q. To date, though, during this last year you
22 haven't done any independent studies to determine what the
23 best rate would be?

24 A. The MER, no, I have not.

25 MR. CARR: Thank you. That's all I have, thank

1 you.

2 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Thank you.

3 Commissioner Bailey?

4 EXAMINATION

5 BY COMMISSIONER BAILEY:

6 Q. Mr. Carr was touching on some of the questions I
7 had. One of the factors on the MER was knowing the
8 ultimate production, but you can't get that factor until
9 you know the limits of the reservoir; is that correct?

10 A. Right. Well, using the -- What I was touching
11 there was, using the volumetric calculation for your oil in
12 place, to do the volumetric calculation, to figure out how
13 much oil you have in place in the reservoir, you have to
14 have the size of the reservoir.

15 Q. And --

16 A. We have not delineated the reservoir. Armstrong
17 has four top-allowable wells. There's no dry holes
18 surrounding them. We don't know if that sand is going to
19 pinch out on the next location or if it may pinch out in
20 the next section.

21 So the calculation of the 11 million barrels of
22 oil in place is just estimating the reservoir truncates
23 around the existing production.

24 Ultimate production -- Once you delineate the
25 reservoir, if it's three times as large, the ultimates may

1 be -- or excuse me, the oil in place may be 33 million
2 barrels instead of 11 million barrels. And that goes into
3 a material balance calculation.

4 Q. Which leads up to my question of what efforts is
5 Read and Stevens undertaking to delineate the reservoir
6 boundaries? What is their drilling program?

7 A. Well, we've drilled 14 wells so far. We have
8 another well staked in the north half of the section. That
9 -- Well, the last four wells we drilled have all been
10 stepouts, moving away from existing production.

11 That's what you have to do to delineate. As you
12 move to the edge of the reservoir, you finally drill a dry
13 hole or a marginal well, and that's how you delineate how
14 big your reservoir is.

15 And we've drilled -- The last four wells we
16 drilled were all step-out wells. The next well that we are
17 staking right now is in fact two locations away from our
18 existing production. That, in fact, could -- may be a dry
19 hole, I don't know. If it is, that will help us as far as
20 determining what our northernmost limits are on the
21 reservoir.

22 Q. And when did you expect to spud this well?

23 A. We have all the regulatory -- federal regulatory
24 processes going on right now. We're trying to get the well
25 approved. So we're probably looking at some time in

1 February, spudding the well.

2 Q. Is there any increase in production limits that
3 you would consider fair and reasonable at this point?

4 A. We had discussed that. I discussed it with
5 Charlie Read, the owner of our company, and he indicated to
6 me he would agree to a 150-barrel-a-day allowable increase.
7 I advised him we had no engineering data to support that as
8 being, you know, a good rate. It could be over the MER. I
9 don't know. The state allowable may be over the MER.

10 I suspect that we're not keeping -- that we're
11 withdrawing oil from the reservoir faster than the water is
12 encroaching now because of some of the increasing GORs.

13 But anyway, he's the boss, and so -- we have
14 considered that and talked to Armstrong about it, even
15 mentioned maybe 150 barrels a day.

16 But like I say, I don't have any engineering data
17 to support that.

18 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: Okay, those are all my
19 questions.

20 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Thank you, Commissioner Bailey.
21 Commissioner Weiss?

22 EXAMINATION

23 BY COMMISSIONER WEISS:

24 Q. Yes, sir, Mr. Maxey. Did I hear you earlier to
25 say that you estimate the bubble-point pressure to be 800

1 to 900?

2 A. Yeah, you're just using the standing correlation.
3 All I about did was used a 300 GOR. I think Armstrong
4 used a 400. So that's the difference in the correlation.
5 It's a pretty big difference, though.

6 Q. How does Read and Stevens measure bottomhole
7 pressures?

8 A. We've tried to shoot fluid levels, and we hadn't
9 been successful at getting data that I could really hang my
10 hat on or want to use in calculations.

11 Q. So you don't have any?

12 A. So we don't really have any,

13 And Armstrong has -- That's the way they've
14 obtained some of their -- well, all of their information,
15 is through shooting fluid levels like we've tried to do.

16 And we do have the one -- Well, we have a couple
17 DSTs that indicate -- We've got a pretty good indication of
18 what the reservoir pressure is in the upper sands, the
19 initial pressure.

20 Q. Thank you. And during the test period, was there
21 any evidence of interference between your wells and
22 Armstrong wells?

23 A. We did not have any bombs in the hole to like do
24 an interference test. When a lot of that testing was
25 taking place -- well, all of the testing -- our Mark Number

1 4 was not drilled at that point in time. That's the
2 nearest offset. So we don't have any data to support yea
3 or nay.

4 I do have the GORs earlier that I talked about on
5 five wells that as each next well was drilled, the GOR
6 increased, indicating there had been some pressure
7 interference at those new locations.

8 Q. After -- As I understand it, you hadn't seen this
9 study done by --

10 Q. Right.

11 A. -- Armstrong consultants up until recently, quite
12 recently. But is there anything there that would suggest
13 to you that this field should be unitized?

14 A. Well, that's a thought. I was talking this over
15 with a friend of mine, used to be the reservoir engineering
16 manager, at Mesa, and he said, you know, you may have cause
17 to unitize for proper reservoir management. He said, you
18 may want to bring that up with the offset operators.

19 And then that was just a couple of days ago, and
20 I haven't talked to Armstrong.

21 But that's -- We've got a reservoir that we
22 share, a common reservoir, and we're talking about trying
23 to manage it properly. We've got several different drives
24 that may be coming into play, and it may in fact be a case
25 that unitization may need to be looked at, just -- not

1 secondary, but strictly right now for proper management of
2 the reservoir.

3 COMMISSIONER WEISS: Thank you. I have no other
4 questions.

5 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Thank you, Commissioner Weiss.

6 EXAMINATION

7 BY CHAIRMAN LEMAY:

8 Q. Mr. Maxey, the one well -- These aren't
9 identified, so I have a hard time in referring to them, but
10 it's the one on your exhibit -- Oh, it's not your exhibit,
11 I'm sorry, but Exhibit Number 3, the net D sand isopach,
12 and it shows 4 over 32 -- 4 over 62, I guess.

13 That's the only well that's -- in reviewing in
14 this, it looks like you have a very low net with a high
15 gross.

16 A. I believe that's the Number 8.

17 Q. It's got "8" on here, that's true.

18 A. Mark --

19 MR. BRADSHAW: Mark Number 8.

20 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Mark Number 8, is it? Yeah.

21 MR. BRADSHAW: Yeah.

22 Q. (By Chairman LeMay) Can you explain why
23 that well would have a high gross and a low net, when all
24 the others seem to have a proportional ratio to net and
25 gross?

1 A. No, I can't, unless it's some kind of geological
2 factor. But as far as an engineering standpoint, no.

3 Q. And you testified, as to the MER, that you have
4 no idea what an MER might be. You said Charlie's figure of
5 150 may be high. Could it also be low?

6 A. Well, it depends. If you have -- Like I say, if
7 there is water encroachment taking place, I've seen an
8 increase in the GORs, which means we have a simultaneous
9 drive taking place if there is a water drive.

10 So, yeah, you're too high.

11 Q. Could it also be too low?

12 A. Oh, I'm sorry. No, I don't believe it can --
13 What I'm saying is, we're already producing under
14 simultaneous drive at 107 barrels a day, based on the
15 increasing GORs I've seen.

16 So if you want to increase your allowable from
17 this point, you're going to function more and more on
18 solution gas drive as your driving mechanism and less and
19 less on the more efficient water drive as your displacement
20 mechanism.

21 So -- You follow me? That's where I'm saying --

22 Q. Well, I'm following you, but I'm confused. If
23 you're inferring -- I understand you said first to get an
24 MER you need a PVT analysis or more than we've got,
25 additional production, and some bottomhole pressures. Then

1 you're speculating as to 150 being too high.

2 My question is, if you don't have the data, is
3 the speculation strictly a guess? Or are you --

4 A. No.

5 Q. -- throwing this out, or do you have some
6 scientific reason for establishing an MER?

7 A. I think what I'm saying is, yes, we have the data
8 that tells you -- or is telling me, at 107 barrels a day
9 we're seeing solution gas drive, and -- with Armstrong
10 testifying there's water drive taking place also. So we
11 have simultaneous drive.

12 Any increase in rate, we will have -- the
13 displacement mechanism will be more of solution gas drive
14 in nature as the rate goes up.

15 Solution gas drive is a less efficient displacing
16 mechanism. So as you go up from the current existing
17 allowable right now, it's possible that you may be losing
18 ultimate reserves if you go to 108 barrels a day instead of
19 107. Because the data is here -- that's what I had gone
20 over earlier, was -- these increasing GORs are telling me
21 that we have solution gas drive taking place, there's some
22 gas coming out of solution right now, and that's your most
23 inefficient form of displacement.

24 Q. Well, I'm trying to get a feel for this. We're
25 talking about a hypothetical example. What would happen if

1 the GOR went up slightly as you produced more oil, and then
2 at some point in the -- I guess I'm confused.

3 Increasing GOR with increased production, to you,
4 indicates waste?

5 A. To me indicates solution gas drive. If you
6 have -- As you have increasing oil, if the GOR stays
7 constant, that means you've got the same amount of gas
8 coming out of solution at one point as you do at the next
9 point, if the GOR is flat.

10 As you move more and more gas coming out of
11 solution, you have more and more gas that's expanding,
12 pushing oil to the wellbore, and you start to have more gas
13 flow freely to the wellbore to add to what's coming out
14 of -- in relation to the oil.

15 Q. I have to express some confusion. What I'm
16 trying to do, and I guess it's the best way -- E-10, is
17 that the one? You could have increasing GOR as a function
18 of solution gas drive?

19 A. Right.

20 Q. If you increase the production and that is not
21 responsible for the increase in GOR, then are you dealing
22 with an MER that may be at a higher level?

23 A. I believe you're still dealing with solution gas.
24 You don't have -- You haven't reached any kind of critical
25 gas saturation that you're getting frequent gas flowing to

1 the wellbore yet.

2 All I'm saying is, when you've got an increasing
3 GOR, you have solution gas drive.

4 Q. Okay.

5 A. Okay? I think what you're saying, if you double
6 the oil rate with the GOR, it's still increasing but it
7 doesn't increase faster.

8 Q. No, I guess I'm saying if you're producing these
9 wells -- and if you'll refer to E-10 maybe you can help me
10 a little bit with this.

11 A. Okay.

12 Q. At the various production rates --

13 A. Uh-huh.

14 Q. -- are you seeing a higher GOR for the higher
15 rate? Or are you just seeing as a historical factor in
16 this field, you're increasing GOR?

17 A. No, as far as just what I've seen -- Like I said,
18 I haven't had a real good chance to go over this.

19 I didn't see an increase in GOR. I think
20 Armstrong established the fact that they didn't see an
21 increase in GOR with the increase in rates. So the rate
22 during their short time that they tested it, the GOR was
23 not really rate-sensitive. So -- I believe I see what
24 you're getting at.

25 I would agree that there was not an increase in

1 the GOR, increase in the acceleration of it, with an
2 increase in rate.

3 Q. So isn't that the true sense of whether a
4 reservoir is rate-sensitive or not? As you looking at the
5 GOR, you're looking at the GOR not in terms of the
6 production history from the field but in terms of the
7 various rates wells produce at?

8 A. If all the wells -- If all the GORs remained
9 constant on all the wells, that may be correct.

10 Q. So in summary, is your testimony that you have an
11 idea of a maximum MER, or is it that you -- We need more
12 information to get at an MER?

13 A. As far as my point, yes, we would need more
14 information.

15 As it stands now, I believe we're going to be --
16 we're going to incur some damage if the allowable is
17 increased. And I believe there's more information needed
18 to establish what an MER is.

19 But I also believe -- My impression or my
20 interpretation is, there is not a strong water drive, and
21 that we're going to be producing strictly by solution gas
22 or -- Well, primarily solution gas.

23 If we're producing primarily by solution gas and
24 Armstrong is allowed a three-to-one increase in allowable,
25 and our well -- immediately offset to them can only produce

1 at a maximum of 107 barrels now, they're in a competitive
2 situation.

3 I've established the fact that there was drainage
4 that was occurring 40 acres away when new wells were
5 drilled. If that holds true across the reservoir, we're in
6 a competitive situation. If they're allowed three times
7 increase in allowable under a solution gas scenario, we
8 stand to lose on that scenario.

9 If we have water drive, we're downdip, we stand
10 to lose on encroachment.

11 Q. I guess I would be mixing apples and oranges
12 here. Is there one issue on an MER: What's the maximum
13 efficient rate to produce at? Because if you unitize the
14 field, that would be a separate question in correlative
15 rights. Then aren't we talking about a drainage factor,
16 you would be drained versus you would not be drained
17 excessively at a higher rate? Aren't those two different
18 issues?

19 A. Well, the MER -- Number one, the MER on a field
20 and on the wells, you would need to -- the MER is more
21 dependent on the type of drive.

22 So first you need to establish, you need to come
23 to terms within the field, what kind of drive do you have?

24 Now, from there you establish what the MER will
25 be so you don't leave ultimates in the ground. Okay?

1 Q. Okay.

2 A. Now --

3 A. Isn't that separate from a correlative-rights
4 issue on drainage?

5 A. I don't believe so, because if you just
6 inadvertently establish a 300-barrel-a-day and just say
7 that's the MER, and you bypass oil downdip and we water
8 out, our correlative rights have been infringed upon.

9 Q. Okay. Well, I'm just thinking, one seems to be a
10 waste issue, the other seems to be an I'm-going-to-get-
11 your-oil-type thing.

12 A. Well, I believe -- If it's purely solution gas, I
13 believe it's more of a drainage-type thing. Okay?

14 Q. Which is correlative rights, then?

15 A. Yes, that would be correlative rights, because we
16 are in a competitive situation. We are disadvantaged,
17 because we don't have the permeability and the flow
18 capacity that their well has. Our correlative rights would
19 be impinged upon because they would recover more reserves.

20 Q. I'm just trying to get the essence of your
21 testimony. And --

22 A. Right, I understand.

23 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Thank you very much.

24 Are there any additional questions?

25 Commissioner Weiss?

FURTHER EXAMINATION

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

BY COMMISSIONER WEISS:

Q. How do you measure GORs?

A. Well, the only data I have is off production data, so I'm --

Q. They're not measured at the well then?

A. It's measured by gas sales divided by oil production.

Q. Is there anything taken out for lease gas?

A. No, that's another point. Nothing has been -- There's no meters on lease use, and I did not use an estimate on lease use. So no, I didn't use anything for lease use, but there is lease use taking place.

Q. So these numbers aren't true?

A. Well, these numbers are -- Supposedly lease use is going to be pretty stable, pretty consistent.

CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Additional questions?

Thank you. You may be excused.

Anything else?

MR. CARR: Nothing further.

MR. BRUCE: I have no further witnesses, Mr. Chairman.

CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Can -- We have some questions here. I'm trying to establish the Read and Stevens position. It seems to be that you have no objection to

1 consolidation of the fields, but you do object to the
2 higher allowable for the --

3 MR. BRUCE: Yeah, I don't -- you know, if I can
4 -- Mr. Maxey might know more Charlie Read's thinking, but I
5 don't think they have a big objection to the combining of
6 the fields. I think our geologist's exhibits show that
7 they are continuous, the zones, whatever you call them, A,
8 B, C or 1 and 3, are continuous across the field.

9 So it's more of an objection to the 300-barrel-a-
10 day allowable.

11 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: Shall we take it at that and let
12 it go? Or do you want to sum up?

13 MR. CARR: Mr. Bruce has asked me to please spare
14 him a closing, and I've agreed because he has a plane to
15 catch in an hour and --

16 CHAIRMAN LEMAY: I'm sorry, I didn't realize.

17 Is there anything else in the case?

18 If not, we shall take the case under advisement.

19 Thank you very much.

20 (Thereupon, these proceedings were concluded at
21 3:55 p.m.)

22 * * *

23

24

25

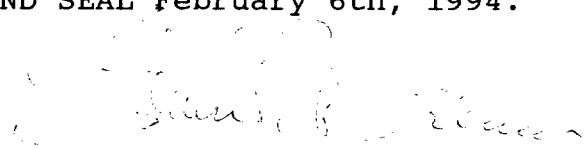
1 CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

2
3 STATE OF NEW MEXICO)
4) ss.
5 COUNTY OF SANTA FE)

6 I, Steven T. Brenner, Certified Court Reporter
7 and Notary Public, HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing
8 transcript of proceedings before the Oil Conservation
9 Commission was reported by me; that I transcribed my notes;
10 and that the foregoing is a true and accurate record of the
11 proceedings.

12 I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or
13 employee of any of the parties or attorneys involved in
14 this matter and that I have no personal interest in the
15 final disposition of this matter.

16 WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL February 6th, 1994.

17
18 
19 STEVEN T. BRENNER
20 CCR No. 7

21 My commission expires: October 14, 1994
22
23
24
25

BEFORE THE
NEW MEXICO OIL CONSERVATION COMMISSION
SANTA FE, NEW MEXICO
APRIL 29, 1993

COMMISSION HEARING

IN THE MATTER OF:

Application of Armstrong Energy Corporation CASE 10653
for special pool rules, Lea County, New Mexico. (DE NOVO)

BEFORE: William J. LeMay, Director

TRANSCRIPT OF HEARING

A P P E A R A N C E S

For the New Mexico Oil
Conservation Commission: Robert G. Stovall
Legal Counsel for the Commission
State Land Office Building
Santa Fe, New Mexico

MR. LEMAY: Call next Case 10653.

MR. STOVALL: Case 10653, the application of Armstrong Energy Corporation for special pool rules, Lea County, New Mexico, to be heard De Novo upon the application of Armstrong Energy Corporation. The applicant has requested that this case be continued to the next Commission hearing.

MR. LEMAY: Without objection Case 10653 De Novo is hereby continued to the Commission hearing scheduled for May 27, 1993.

BEFORE THE
NEW MEXICO OIL CONSERVATION COMMISSION
SANTA FE, NEW MEXICO
MARCH 11, 1993

COMMISSION HEARING

IN THE MATTER OF:

Application of Armstrong Energy
Corporation for special pool
rules, Lea County, New Mexico.

CASE 10653
(DE NOVO)

BEFORE: William J. LeMay, Director

TRANSCRIPT OF HEARING

A P P E A R A N C E S

For the New Mexico Oil

Conservation Commission:

Robert G. Stovall
Legal Counsel for the Commission
State Land Office Building
Santa Fe, New Mexico

MR. LEMAY: The hearing will come to order. Call Case 10653.

MR. STOVALL: Case 10653, the application of Armstrong Energy Corporation for special pool rules, Lea County, New Mexico, to be heard De Novo upon the application of Armstrong Energy Corporation. The applicant has requested that this case be continued to the next Commission hearing.

MR. LEMAY: Without objection Case 10653 is hereby continued to the Commission hearing scheduled for April 29, 1993. The hearing is adjourned.

BEFORE THE
NEW MEXICO OIL CONSERVATION COMMISSION
SANTA FE, NEW MEXICO
JULY 22, 1993

COMMISSION HEARING

IN THE MATTER OF:

Application of Armstrong Energy Corporation
for special pool rules, Lea County, New
Mexico.

CASE 10653
(DE NOVO)

BEFORE: William J. LeMay, Director

TRANSCRIPT OF HEARING

A P P E A R A N C E S

For the New Mexico Oil

Conservation Commission:

Robert G. Stovall
Legal Counsel for the Commission
State Land Office Building
Santa Fe, New Mexico

MR. LEMAY: Call next Case 10653.

MR. STOVALL: Case 10653, the application of Armstrong Energy Corporation for special pool rules, Lea County, New Mexico, to be heard De Novo upon the application of Armstrong Energy Corporation. The applicant has requested that this case be continued to the Commission hearing scheduled for October.

MR. LEMAY: Without objection Case 10653 is hereby continued to the Commission hearing scheduled for October 14, 1993.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
ENERGY, MINERALS AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
OIL CONSERVATION COMMISSION

IN THE MATTER OF THE HEARING)
CALLED BY THE OIL CONSERVATION)
COMMISSION FOR THE PURPOSE OF)
CONSIDERING:) CASE NOS. 10653
and 10773

APPLICATION OF ARMSTRONG ENERGY CORPORATION

REPORTER'S TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS
COMMISSION HEARING

BEFORE: William R. LeMay, Chairman
Gary Carlson, Commissioner
Bill Weiss, Commissioner
Florene Davidson, Senior Staff Specialist

November 10, 1993
Santa Fe, New Mexico.

This matter came on for hearing before the
Oil Conservation Commission on November 10, 1993, at
Morgan Hall, State Land Office Building, 310 Old Santa
Fe Trail, Santa Fe, New Mexico, before Deborah O'Bine,
RPR, Certified Court Reporter No. 63, for the State of
New Mexico.

ORIGINAL

ORIGINAL

1 CHAIRMAN LeMAY: We shall now call Case
2 No. 10653 and 10773.

3 MR. STOVALL: These are both applications
4 of Armstrong Energy Corporation. 10653 is for special
5 pool rules, Lea County, New Mexico. 10773 is for pool
6 extension and abolishment, Lea County, New Mexico.
7 And the applicant has requested those cases be
8 continued until the January 1994 hearing date.

9 CHAIRMAN LeMAY: Without objection, the
10 Armstrong Energy cases will be continued to the
11 January 1994 docket.
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

STATE OF NEW MEXICO)

) ss.

COUNTY OF SANTA FE)

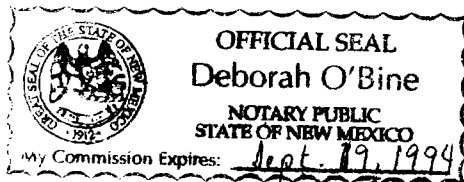
I, Deborah O'Bine, Certified Shorthand Reporter and Notary Public, HEREBY CERTIFY that I caused my notes to be transcribed under my personal supervision, and that the foregoing transcript is a true and accurate record of the proceedings of said hearing.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or employee of any of the parties or attorneys involved in this matter and that I have no personal interest in the final disposition of this matter.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL, November 10, 1993.

Deborah O'Bine

DEBORAH O'BINE
CCR No. 63



STATE OF NEW MEXICO
ENERGY, MINERALS AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
OIL CONSERVATION DIVISION

IN THE MATTER OF THE HEARING)
CALLED BY THE OIL CONSERVATION)
DIVISION FOR THE PURPOSE OF)
CONSIDERING:)
APPLICATION OF ARMSTRONG ENERGY)
CORPORATION/CASE 10,653 REOPENED)

MAR
OIL CONSERVATION DIVISION
CASE NOS. 11,225
10,653
(Consolidated)

ORIGINAL

REPORTER'S TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

EXAMINER HEARING

BEFORE: MICHAEL E. STOGNER, Hearing Examiner

March 16th, 1995

Santa Fe, New Mexico

This matter came on for hearing before the Oil Conservation Division on Thursday, March 16th, 1995, at the New Mexico Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department, Porter Hall, 2040 South Pacheco, Santa Fe, New Mexico, before Steven T. Brenner, Certified Court Reporter No. 7 for the State of New Mexico.

* * *

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR
(505) 989-9317

I N D E X

March 16th, 1995
 Examiner Hearing
 CASE NOS. 11,225 and 10,653 (Consolidated)

	PAGE
EXHIBITS	3
APPEARANCES	4
ARMSTRONG WITNESSES:	
<u>ROBERT MICHAEL BOLING</u>	
Examination by Mr. Carr	7
Examination by Mr. Kellahin	30
Examination by Examiner Stogner	36
<u>BRUCE A. STUBBS</u>	
Examination by Mr. Carr	40
Examination by Mr. Kellahin	73
Examination by Mr. Stogner	81
MALLON WITNESSES:	
<u>RAY E. JONES</u>	
Examination by Mr. Kellahin	84
Examination by Examiner Stogner	102
REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	105

* * *

E X H I B I T S

Armstrong	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit 1	11	29
Exhibit 2	12	29
Exhibit 3	14	29
Exhibit 4	19	29
Exhibit 5	23	29
Exhibit 6	25	29
Exhibit 7	26	29
Exhibit 8	42	73
Mallon		
Exhibit 1	85	102
Exhibit 2	91	102

* * *

A P P E A R A N C E S

FOR THE DIVISION:

RAND L. CARROLL
Attorney at Law
Legal Counsel to the Division
State Land Office Building
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504

FOR ARMSTRONG ENERGY CORPORATION:

CAMPBELL, CARR, BERGE & SHERIDAN, P.A.
Suite 1 - 110 N. Guadalupe
P.O. Box 2208
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504-2208
By: WILLIAM F. CARR

FOR MALLON OIL COMPANY:

KELLAHIN & KELLAHIN
117 N. Guadalupe
P.O. Box 2265
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504-2265
By: W. THOMAS KELLAHIN

* * *

1 WHEREUPON, the following proceedings were had at
2 8:32 a.m.:

3
4 EXAMINER STOGNER: At this time I'll call Case
5 Number 11,225.

6 MR. CARROLL: Application of Armstrong Energy
7 Corporation for a special gas-oil ratio for the Northeast
8 Lea-Delaware Pool, Lea County, New Mexico.

9 EXAMINER STOGNER: At this time I'll call for
10 appearances.

11 MR. CARR: May it please the Examiner, my name is
12 William F. Carr with the Santa Fe law firm Campbell, Carr,
13 Berge and Sheridan.

14 We represent Armstrong Energy Corporation in this
15 matter, and we will have two witnesses.

16 EXAMINER STOGNER: Any other -- I'm sorry.

17 MR. CARR: At this time, or later, Mr. Examiner,
18 I will request that this case be consolidated for the
19 purpose of hearing with the following case, Case 10,653.

20 EXAMINER STOGNER: Are there any objections to
21 consolidating these cases or appearances to be made in
22 11,225?

23 MR. KELLAHIN: Mr. Examiner, I'm Tom Kellahin of
24 the Santa Fe law firm of Kellahin and Kellahin.

25 I'm appearing this morning on behalf of Mallon

1 Oil Company.

2 We have no objection to the consolidation of
3 these two cases.

4 EXAMINER STOGNER: With that, I will also call
5 Case Number 10,653.

6 MR. CARROLL: In the matter of Case Number 10,653
7 being reopened pursuant to the provisions of Division Order
8 Number R-9842-A, which Order provided for an increase in
9 allowable to 300 barrels of oil per day for the Northeast
10 Lea-Delaware Pool in Eddy County, New Mexico.

11 EXAMINER STOGNER: Other than Mr. Carr and Mr.
12 Kellahin representing Mallon, are there any other
13 appearances in this case?

14 There being none, then these two cases will be
15 consolidated for the purpose of testimony.

16 And Mr. Carr?

17 MR. CARR: We'd request that the witnesses be
18 sworn.

19 EXAMINER STOGNER: Will the witnesses please
20 stand to be sworn at this time?

21 (Thereupon, the witnesses were sworn.)

22 MR. CARR: Mr. Stogner, at this time we'd call
23 Mr. Boling.

24 EXAMINER STOGNER: Mr. Boling, this seat is
25 reserved for you here.

1 ROBERT MICHAEL BOLING,

2 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
3 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

4 EXAMINATION

5 BY MR. CARR:

6 Q. Will you state your name for the record, please?

7 A. Robert Michael Boling.

8 Q. And where do you reside?

9 A. Roswell, New Mexico.

10 Q. Mr. Boling, by whom are you employed?

11 A. Armstrong Energy Corporation.

12 Q. And in what capacity are you employed by Mr.
13 Armstrong?

14 A. Consulting petroleum geologist.

15 Q. Mr. Boling, have you previously testified before
16 this Division?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. At the time of that testimony, were your
19 credentials as a petroleum geologist accepted and made a
20 matter of record?

21 A. They were.

22 Q. Are you familiar with the Applications filed in
23 each of these cases?

24 A. I am.

25 Q. And are you familiar with the Northeast Lea-

1 Delaware Pool and the temporary rules that have been
2 promulgated for that pool?

3 A. Yes, I am.

4 Q. Have you made a geological study of the pool?

5 A. I have.

6 MR. CARR: Are the witness's qualifications
7 acceptable?

8 EXAMINER STOGNER: They are.

9 Q. (By Mr. Carr) Mr. Boling, could you briefly
10 summarize what Armstrong Energy Corporation is seeking with
11 these Applications?

12 A. Armstrong is seeking to make permanent the
13 special rules that were granted to us about a year ago that
14 increased the allowable in this field from the statewide
15 depth allowable of 107 barrels a day to 300 barrels a day
16 and an adoption of a gas-oil ratio in excess of the
17 statewide allowable of 3000 to 1.

18 Q. Now, this case originally came before the
19 Division in January of 1993; is that right?

20 A. That's correct.

21 Q. And what was Armstrong seeking at that time?

22 A. At that time we had drilled the first well in our
23 drilling program and sought a special oil allowable of 300
24 barrels a day to be set for the pool, based on the
25 performance of our well.

1 Q. And that Application came before Examiner
2 Catanach?

3 A. That's correct.

4 Q. And what was the action taken by the Division on
5 that initial Application?

6 A. The result of that hearing through Order R-9842
7 was a denial of the increased allowable based on a lack of
8 production history and other pertinent data relating to the
9 production of the well.

10 Q. When were temporary rules adopted for this pool?

11 A. March the 10th of 1994.

12 Q. And was that the result of a *de novo* hearing
13 before the Commission?

14 A. It was.

15 Q. At the time of that *de novo* hearing, what
16 additional information had become available to the
17 operators in the pool?

18 A. In that year between the two hearings, nine
19 additional wells were drilled by either Armstrong and/or
20 the offset operator -- in this case Read and Stevens -- and
21 we had about 16 months of productive history on our first
22 well, plus the productive history of these new wells, and
23 additionally some -- the subsequent additional geologic
24 information that came along with drilling the well.

25 Q. At that time Read and Stevens appeared and

1 presented their own geological interpretation --

2 A. They did.

3 Q. -- did they not?

4 A. They did.

5 Q. And what has changed in terms of the Read and
6 Stevens operation since that time?

7 A. Since the hearing in March of 1994, there have
8 been four additional wells drilled, one by Armstrong, three
9 by Read and Stevens, and the result of those four wells
10 tend to support our -- Armstrong's original geologic
11 interpretation, as opposed to Read and Stevens'.

12 Q. And at this time is it not true that Read and
13 Stevens is operating wells that also meet the higher
14 allowable?

15 A. That's correct.

16 Q. Now, in addition to the drilling of the four
17 additional wells since the last Commission hearing on this
18 matter, what additional information do you have on the
19 reservoir?

20 A. We have a series of pressure tests that were
21 requested by the Commission, and we went through a series
22 of production tests where we varied the productivity of the
23 wells for a set period of time to try to monitor any
24 pressure decrease or water encroachment that might occur.

25 Q. We also have the one-year additional production

1 history on the reservoir?

2 A. That's correct.

3 Q. You indicated that of the four wells drilled
4 since the last hearing, one of those wells was drilled by
5 Mr. Armstrong --

6 A. That's correct.

7 Q. -- is that correct?

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. Were you able to obtain any PVT data on that
10 well?

11 A. Our intention was to acquire that data on that
12 well, but unfortunately we did not find the reservoir in
13 that location. We had found the edge of the productive
14 reservoir. There was no reservoir present in that well.
15 So we were unable to acquire the data.

16 Q. Let's go to what has been marked for
17 identification as Armstrong Energy Corporation Exhibit
18 Number 1.

19 A. Okay.

20 Q. First, Mr. Boling, I'd ask you just to identify
21 that new well you just referenced.

22 A. Okay, the most recent well is in the west half of
23 Section 2, in the southwest of the northwest, labeled 5.

24 Q. All right. Could you just generally explain the
25 other information set forth on Exhibit Number 1?

1 A. Yes, this is basically just a location map in the
2 area of the Northeast Lea-Delaware field.

3 The yellow acreage in Section 2 is earned and
4 unearned acreage that Armstrong Energy has under contract
5 or has earned.

6 The map also shows currently all the producing
7 wells that are in the Northeast Lea-Delaware field.

8 Q. Mr. Stubbs will be presenting a map later in our
9 presentation that actually shows the field boundaries --

10 A. That's correct.

11 Q. -- is that correct?

12 A. That's correct.

13 Q. All right. Let's go to Exhibit Number 2. Could
14 you identify and review that for Mr. Stogner?

15 A. Yes. Exhibit Number 2 is just a type log on one
16 of our wells.

17 If you'll refer back to the map, the index map,
18 this is the Mobil Lea State Number 2, which is located in
19 the northwest of the southeast quarter of Section 2.

20 The portion of the well that I have on -- The
21 portion of the log I have here identifies the four basic
22 sand packages that we have been dealing with in this area.
23 Each of these -- This is an informal nomenclature that I
24 came up with of just first, second, third and fourth sands.
25 Each of these sands is separated from the sands above and

1 below by some form of carbonate barrier. Therefore they're
2 separate reservoirs, they're not vertically connected.

3 In the area of the west half of Section 2 -- or
4 in Section 2, the south half of 3 and the north half of 10,
5 there are two primary producing reservoirs. One is -- The
6 first is the first sand, which is the first sand
7 encountered up there. Now, this reservoir primarily
8 produces at this time in the south half of 3 and the north
9 half of 10.

10 The second sand interval we have found to be wet
11 in all of the wells that we've drilled, and as far as we
12 know, all the wells that Read and Stevens has drilled, that
13 sand appears to be wet.

14 There is a -- appears to be a grain-size
15 differentiation in the second sand from the first and third
16 sands, and there's a possibility that the grain size has
17 affected the permeability to oil in that reservoir.

18 The third sand is the sand that is our main
19 reservoir sand, and this one in which we have six producing
20 wells in, in Section 2.

21 And the fourth sand lies below the third sand.
22 And again, it is a sand that in all the currently producing
23 wells in 2 and 3, that sand appears to be wet and
24 nonproductive.

25 Q. Now, Mr. Boling, the type log that's on the Mobil

1 Lea State Number 2 well, right?

2 A. Correct.

3 Q. And that well is located in the northwest of the
4 southwest --

5 A. That's correct.

6 Q. -- of Section 2?

7 A. That's correct.

8 Q. All right, let's go to Exhibit Number 3, your
9 cross-section. Identify this, review the line of cross-
10 section, and then the other information contained on this
11 exhibit.

12 A. That cross-section is kind of long.

13 This is a stratigraphic cross-section. As you
14 can see from the index map on the right-hand side, it goes
15 from Section 35, the southeast southeast of Section 35 on
16 the northeast, down to the southwest, crossing Section 2
17 and portions of Section 3 and 10.

18 The intent of the map is twofold, or really
19 threefold.

20 One is to show the variability not only in the
21 thickness of the sands as we cross the field area, also the
22 changes in facies that the sand undergoes, and thirdly is
23 marked on here in the dashed line the oil-water contact in
24 our primary reservoir.

25 We start on the right-hand side, the well labeled

1 Pennzoil Mescalero Ridge Unit Number 3. Now it's currently
2 owned and operated by Mallon.

3 This well was the first well drilled in the
4 field, and it -- if you could -- if you look at the log
5 where the perforations are marked, you can see that that's
6 in a carbonate interval, which I have correlated as
7 equivalent to the second sand interval in our wells.

8 As you can see, there's very little of our main
9 reservoir sand present. It's very tight, if there's any
10 sand there at all. And this well, through October of 1992,
11 it made about 24,000 barrels.

12 If we come to the next well, the Armstrong Energy
13 Corporation West Pearl State Number 1, this well was
14 perforated in our main reservoir. And you can see there's
15 only about 20 feet of sand present there, but this well did
16 come in at over 100 barrels a day. It is above the oil-
17 water contact.

18 This well, based on productive history of this
19 well and observation over the last several years, does not
20 seem to be hooked into the drive mechanism that we think is
21 providing the energy for the main part of the reservoir
22 further west. This appears to be a normal Delaware gas
23 solution drive reservoir in this particular well.

24 If you look at the West Pearl State 2, you begin
25 to see the dramatic change in facies. You see we have a

1 very thick interval marked in there that indicates the
2 third interval, but it's mostly carbonate with just a
3 little bit of sand left in the bottom in which we
4 perforated it. It is all above the oil-water contact.

5 This well indicates to me that we are crossing
6 from one depositional regime into another. This well
7 happens to be in between two little sand pods. We've got a
8 dolomitic facies in between. The dolomite has oil in it,
9 the reservoir has oil in it here, but it's a -- there's
10 very little energy involved. It appears also to be more of
11 a gas-driven reservoir than water-.

12 When you come to the next well, labeled the
13 Harken Energy Corporation Mobil State Number 1 well, this
14 well is producing out of the first sand interval. It is
15 the only well in Section 2 that has any significant
16 production associated with the first sand interval.

17 If you'll look at the third sand interval, our
18 main reservoir, you'll see the sand is only 18 feet thick
19 in this well, and it is below the oil-water contact.

20 The next well is the Armstrong Energy Corporation
21 Mobil Lea State Number 1, our first well. The first thing
22 you notice is, you get a dramatic thickening in the sand,
23 from about 18 feet of porosity to about 96 feet of
24 porosity.

25 This well was drilled -- The Mobil Lea State

1 Number 1 was drilled in October, 1992. It was perforated
2 and came in flowing 600 barrels a day.

3 This is the well on which we based our initial
4 request to increase the allowable. We could not pinch the
5 well back, we couldn't get it back to 100 barrels a day
6 without the pressure regime changing dramatically downhole,
7 and we were concerned with that.

8 So based on the performance of this well over the
9 first several months, we came and initially asked for the
10 increased allowable.

11 The next well is the Mobil Lea State Number 2,
12 direct west offset to the Number 1. The sand actually
13 thickens in this direction. Again, we have about 100 feet
14 of porosity in this well, also -- most of which is above
15 the oil-water contact. This well came in flowing in excess
16 of 200 barrels a day.

17 The next well is the Spectrum 7 Mobil Lea State
18 Number 2. It's marked as a dryhole. If you'll notice, it
19 is slightly -- It is one location south of the Mobil Lea
20 State Number 2.

21 We have similar thicknesses of sand, slightly
22 thinner, about 76 feet of sand as opposed to 100. But most
23 of that sand is below the oil-water contact.

24 We eventually offset this well in an unorthodox
25 location. It was able to get, instead of 11 feet above the

1 oil-water contact, about 38 feet above the oil-water
2 contact, and had a well that produced in excess of 200
3 barrels a day.

4 The next well is the Mobil Lea State 3. Again,
5 we have a lot of sand in this well, not so much above the
6 oil-water contact, only about 20 feet, but this well also
7 came in in excess of 200 barrels a day.

8 The next well was a well, the Number 4, is Read
9 and Stevens' well. It's in Section 3. It is one of -- It
10 is the best third-sand reservoir well they have. They have
11 about 22 feet above the oil-water contact. Very similar to
12 the Number 3 in terms of the net feet of porosity above the
13 oil-water contact. But where our well came in in excess of
14 200 barrels a day, theirs came in at 92 barrels a day.

15 Based on the performance of these two wells and
16 the initial IPs and the geology, we were able to present it
17 at the *de novo* hearing, a case that showed that we had a
18 separate reservoir, we had a different quality reservoir in
19 Section 2 than in Section 3 and 10, based on the
20 performance of the wells, and also the fact that we were
21 much higher structurally than Read and Stevens.

22 If you continue to go to the southwest, the Well
23 Number 10, as you can see, has about eight feet of sand
24 above the oil-water contact. This well is currently nearly
25 watered out. It came in for 60 barrels a day.

1 The next well, the 7, is completely below the
2 oil-water contact, and it was 100-percent water when they
3 perforated it.

4 The 6 has about 30 feet above the oil-water
5 contact. It came in for about 117 barrels a day. It is
6 also beginning to water out, and it reflects the oil water
7 contact.

8 And the last well is the 5. You see we've passed
9 out of the sand facies back into the carbonate facies
10 again.

11 So as we've crossed the field, we've gone from
12 dolomite to tight sand to dolomite to good sand, to less
13 quality sand and back to dolomite. So this is kind of a
14 complete lithologic panorama of what's going on across this
15 field in our main producing horizon.

16 Q. All right, Mr. Boling, let's go to your Exhibit
17 Number 4, your net isopach of the first sand, and look at
18 that interval for a minute.

19 A. Okay. Exhibit Number 4 is an isopach map, net
20 porosity isopach map in the first sand interval in the
21 areas of Section 2, 3 and 10.

22 Now, the purpose of this map is to show you two
23 things:

24 The blanket nature of the sand. The sand in this
25 interval is continuous across the field area of Section 2

1 and 3. There does not seem to be a break in deposition in
2 this sand interval as we cross Sections 2 and 3.

3 Also, this reservoir, Armstrong Energy has
4 serious concerns about correlative rights in this
5 reservoir. In the south half of Section 3 and the north
6 half of Section 10, Read and Stevens has 11 producing wells
7 that have taken a million and a half barrels of fluid out
8 of that reservoir, nearly 900,000 barrels of oil, in less
9 than four years.

10 I'd like to direct your attention to the east
11 half of Section 2. You'll note two wells with the notation
12 "66 feet" and "14 feet". The well marked "66 feet" is the
13 Harken -- or the Spectrum 7 Number 1 well. This well was
14 completed in 1986. It's made about 80,000 barrels. It's
15 got 66 feet of reservoir in it.

16 We drilled -- The well labeled "14" is the West
17 Pearl State Number 2, a well that was in the carbonate
18 facies in our main reservoir but had 14 to 18 feet of
19 reservoir that was about 30 feet updip to this well. We
20 recently completed this well and found it depleted.

21 So in eight years that well in the first sand
22 interval marked "66" has depleted this area out there even
23 though we were updip to it.

24 Our concern is that Read and Stevens has got
25 wells in Section 3 that have been producing in excess of

1 100 barrels a day for four years already, and we have very
2 good, thick intervals and good shows of this first sand
3 reservoir in the west half west -- southwest of 2, in the
4 two wells labeled "54" and "70", the West Pearl State 2 and
5 3.

6 We have serious concerns that we're getting
7 drained right now, bad, and if we don't have an allowable,
8 while these two wells are still producing in excess of the
9 daily allowable in the third sand interval, we can't go get
10 that first sand and protect those reserves and give
11 ourselves a fair right -- our fair share of the reserves,
12 unless we had the higher allowable permanently in place.

13 It's very critical to us in this particular
14 interval. I will show you my geology that's been borne out
15 by drilling, that in the third sand interval there is a
16 separation in the deposition, and in the oil leg we are not
17 connected.

18 So our productivity in our wells has not affected
19 Read and Stevens, but theirs in this reservoir has affected
20 our potential to recover reserves.

21 Q. Now, Mr. Boling, you indicated that Read and
22 Stevens is producing 11 wells out of the first sand?

23 A. That's correct.

24 Q. How many wells does Mr. Armstrong have in that
25 first sand?

1 A. We have two wells that are poor producers in the
2 first sand due to thinness of the -- This West Pearl State
3 1, which is depleted by the Harken well, and the Number 5,
4 the well that I initially said we had no third-sand
5 reservoir in, is producing out of a thin interval in that
6 first sand, but it's less than 25 barrels a day.

7 Q. Are those the only two wells that Mr. Armstrong
8 has that can be completed and produce from the first sand?

9 A. No, they are not.

10 Q. How many are there?

11 A. We have at least four more wells that look like
12 they could be recompleted in the first sand.

13 Q. If the pool rules that are now in place on a
14 temporary basis are adopted on a permanent basis and the
15 gas-oil ratio is increased, would Armstrong then have the
16 opportunity to go in and produce the reserves in the first
17 sand that now are subject to drainage?

18 A. Absolutely.

19 Q. Are there also additional zones in the Delaware
20 that could be potentially productive?

21 A. Yes, recently -- There is a deeper sand in the
22 area of -- inside the unit that has been recently
23 completed, deeper than any of these intervals, which is
24 currently capable of producing in excess of the statewide
25 allowable by itself.

1 It underlies, based on my mapping, some of our
2 acreage and where we have wells present right now. So that
3 is now an additional or a third highly productive interval
4 that we wouldn't be able to exploit without the higher
5 allowable, and it is currently being produced by operators
6 offsetting us.

7 Q. In terms of attempting to make completions in
8 these other zones, if the rules revert to the statewide
9 rules for this pool, would it be economically viable for
10 any operator to go back and try and attempt a completion in
11 these other zones?

12 A. Well, eventually it would, but you would have to
13 wait till your primary zone depleted. And by that time, of
14 course, you've already been drained in your other
15 reservoir.

16 Q. All right, let's go to Exhibit Number 5 --

17 A. Okay.

18 A. -- the structure map on the base of the third
19 sand, and I'd ask you to review that for Mr. Stogner.

20 A. Number 5 is my structure map on the base of our
21 main producing interval, and this map is on a 10-foot
22 contour interval, and that's why it appears to be as
23 detailed as it does.

24 But the two critical things that this map shows
25 is that there are two significant depositional pathways.

1 One begins in the southwest of the southwest of Section 3
2 and progresses southeast across the east half of Section
3 10, that low spot. That is the spot where most of Read and
4 Stevens' third-sand reservoir lies.

5 In the southeast southeast quarter of 3 and the
6 northeast northeast of 10, there is a structural nose, a
7 topographic nose that separates that depositional pathway
8 on the southwest that Read and Stevens has production
9 established in from the one that we have production
10 established in, which is in the southwest quarter of
11 Section 2.

12 We know that the nose exists, based on the
13 topographic information that we got out of the wells, plus
14 the fact, if you'll look in the northeast of the southeast
15 of Section 3, there's a dryhole marked minus 2320. That's
16 the Mark Number 8. There is no sand in our third producing
17 interval in that well, and that well was critical to
18 proving at the *de novo* hearing that the nose existed.

19 One of the major conflicts in the geologic
20 interpretation was whether or not that nose was there and
21 the sand was continuous across those two sections, much
22 like the first sand.

23 My contention was that this geologic
24 interpretation made more sense based on the productivity of
25 the wells and the appearance of the reservoir than not

1 having the nose there. Also, the rules of contouring kind
2 of dictate that you put a nose in there, and it fits.

3 So we -- The critical thing here is that we have
4 two separate pods of sand, separated topographically, not
5 connected in the oil leg, so productivity on our side does
6 not affect productivity on their side.

7 Also, there is a third depositional pathway in
8 the southeast of 35 and the northeast of Section 2. It is
9 not connected to the water leg that the wells in the
10 southwest quarter of 2 are. It is the area where there
11 appears to be a solution gas drive mechanism in the
12 reservoir.

13 Q. All right, Mr. Boling, let's look at the net
14 isopach on the third sand, Exhibit Number 6.

15 A. Okay. Exhibit Number 6 is a net porosity isopach
16 map, 15-percent porosity being the minimum, that shows the
17 net feet of porosity in our main producing interval.

18 As you can see from the isopach map, it bears out
19 the original structural interpretation. If you look from
20 the southwest quarter of 3, down across the east half of
21 10, you have the thick sand up to 100 feet of porosity,
22 which corresponds with the low spot or the depositional
23 pathway that we have on the structural map. The sand is
24 right where it should be in the low spot, and it thickens
25 as it should in the deepest part of the low spot.

1 You have -- The structural nose is exhibited by
2 the lack of deposition, the thinning in deposition as you
3 cross the nose in the southeast of 3 and northeast of 10,
4 you thin to where I say there's no sand crossing that nose.

5 You come to the northeast, you're dropping to the
6 next depositional pathway, and there's the next sand thick
7 approaching 100 feet of porosity, in which our four best
8 producing wells exist.

9 And you pass up into the northeast part of 2
10 where we have one well with 24 feet of porosity.

11 This map reinforces the structural interpretation
12 of the nose and the two depositional pathways.

13 Q. Now, Mr. Boling, we've looked at the base of the
14 sand and we've looked at the isopach of the sand. Let's go
15 to Exhibit Number 7, the structure map on the top of the
16 interval, and ask you to identify and describe that for the
17 Examiner.

18 A. Exhibit Number 7 is the structure map on the top.
19 And actually, this map is functionally not as important as
20 the other two maps; it's basically -- I just mapped the top
21 to check my work on the base and the isopach. If you take
22 the top and the bottom, the isopach map, that will fit in
23 between even better. The numbers better work out.

24 But basically you see the same thing. You see
25 the depositional pathway across 3 and 10, the one that

1 we're in, in Section 2, and the nose is still present in
2 Section 10.

3 Again, two separate depositions of sand, not
4 connected in the productive oil leg.

5 Q. Mr. Boling what conclusions can you reach from
6 your geologic study of the Delaware formation in this area?

7 A. The major one is -- Actually twofold, I think.
8 The major one is that our initial structural interpretation
9 has been borne out to be correct, that we do have separate
10 reservoirs in this third-sand interval, separated by a
11 topographic nose and not connected.

12 We know that this is a particularly dynamic
13 reservoir in the southwest quarter of Section 2. We
14 attribute this to water drive, which is highly unusual in
15 the Delaware formation.

16 I think the geology also bears out the fact that
17 the first sand, while we have a similar drive mechanism, we
18 have a different kind of depositional history in the first
19 sand in that it is more of a blanket sand; it does cross
20 and is contiguous across the whole field area.

21 We know there's a lot of oil in that sand.
22 900,000 barrels have been taken out in less than four
23 years.

24 But we also know that because of the permeability
25 of those sands, and based on the performance of the Harken

1 well depleting our updip location, those wells are draining
2 a pretty big area.

3 And our concern again is that while Read and
4 Stevens has had four years of production in excess of
5 allowable, we have been unable to get into our first sand
6 reservoir due to the limitations of the allowable, and we
7 have a grave concern, because we're connected in that sand,
8 that we are not going to get our fair share of the reserves
9 in the southwest quarter of 2.

10 Q. Do you see two primary reservoirs?

11 A. Yes, sir, at this time in the upper part of the
12 hole I see two. There is a -- this third reservoir that's
13 deeper, and as I stated, it is producing offset to us in
14 excess of the allowable that it would have, and my mapping
15 indicates that that reservoir lies in portions of Section
16 2, under proration units where we have producing wells with
17 one or two reservoirs capable of production. Now, we have
18 a third possibility, which compounds our problem of the
19 allowable.

20 Q. As you see these separate zones, do you see any
21 evidence of any vertical connection?

22 A. Absolutely not. If you refer back to the type
23 log, you will see that at least in the upper part of the
24 hole, every one of these sands is, as I stated earlier,
25 separated by a carbonate area. There is no vertical

1 connection in these reservoirs.

2 Q. The first sand is continuous across the
3 reservoir?

4 A. The first sand is continuous across the field
5 area, yes, sir.

6 Q. And the third sand?

7 A. The third sand is continuous -- is isolated in
8 pockets across the field area, separated topographically,
9 and the first sand is not separated topographically.

10 Q. Will Armstrong call an engineering witness in
11 this case?

12 A. Yes, we will.

13 Q. Were Exhibits 1 through 7 prepared by you?

14 A. Yes, they were.

15 MR. CARR: At this time, Mr. Stogner, I move the
16 admission into evidence of Armstrong Exhibits 1 through 7.

17 EXAMINER STOGNER: Any objections?

18 MR. KELLAHIN: No objections.

19 EXAMINER STOGNER: Exhibits 1 through 7 will be
20 admitted into evidence.

21 MR. CARR: And that concludes my examination of
22 Mr. Boling.

23 EXAMINER STOGNER: Thank you, Mr. Carr.

24 Mr. Kellahin, your witness?

25 MR. KELLAHIN: Mr. Examiner, I appreciate your

1 indulgence. I need to ask Mr. Carr some questions off the
2 record. If we might have a momentary, if you'd give me a
3 minute or two, I'd appreciate it.

4 EXAMINER STOGNER: Let's take a five-minute
5 recess at this time.

6 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 9:08 a.m.)

7 (The following proceedings had at 9:20 a.m.)

8 EXAMINER STOGNER: Back on the record.

9 Mr. Kellahin?

10 MR. KELLAHIN: Thank you, Mr. Examiner.

11 Mr. Examiner, I'm taking a copy of Mr. Boling's
12 Exhibit Number 1 in which he shows the area, and I have a
13 copy of the *Byram's* nomenclature for the pool, and I want
14 to outline what the Division currently has as the boundary
15 for the pool and then to show that to both you and Mr.
16 Boling, followed by some questions.

17 EXAMINATION

18 BY MR. KELLAHIN:

19 Q. Mr. Boling, I've taken a copy of your Exhibit 1
20 and a copy of the *Byram's* nomenclature for the pool and
21 have scribed an area with a red pen that shows the
22 approximate boundaries of what we're dealing with when we
23 look at this pool under the Division rules. Do you see
24 that outline, sir?

25 A. Yes, sir.

1 MR. KELLAHIN: Mr. Examiner, I'm going to leave
2 this copy of Exhibit 1 with you, in which I have scribed
3 the pool boundary, and a copy of the Byram's nomenclature
4 for the pool so that you can visualize what the Division
5 currently has for the pool boundary.

6 Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) Mr. Boling, when we look at
7 your Exhibit Number 4, that is your net isopach map of the
8 first sand interval?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. How do you -- This exhibit is based upon data you
11 had available to you, largely derived from the Armstrong
12 log information, as well as Read and Stevens log data?

13 A. That's correct.

14 Q. Does the zero line, if you will --

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. -- that runs east and west across the central
17 portions of Sections 2, 3 and 4 represent the actual zero
18 limit line of this first sand member of the pool?

19 A. I would say in Section 2 it does. In Section 3
20 it apparently probably does not at this time, because there
21 has been a recent well drilled in the southwest -- I mean
22 in the northwest of the southeast of 3, which is not
23 represented on this map, that has an extremely thick
24 interval of the first sand, which would tend to start
25 pushing that zero line north in Section 3.

1 Q. All right, sir. If I correctly understand the
2 method, then, this zero line is based simply on the fact
3 that this was the data that you had to work with in order
4 to determine where that current line was now --

5 A. That's correct.

6 Q. -- represented?

7 A. That's correct.

8 Q. And as further development takes place in
9 Sections 3, as well as north of 3, then that zero line
10 could be extended if the data justifies that?

11 A. That's correct.

12 Q. When we look at Exhibit Number 6, which is the
13 third sand interval of the pool, the same thing still
14 applies insofar as you have mapped the third sand based
15 upon available data?

16 A. That's correct.

17 Q. And that as additional wells are drilled north in
18 Sections 3, 35 and 34, that certainly could extend the
19 reservoir in that direction?

20 A. Yeah, that's possible, yes.

21 Q. All right. Let's go back to Exhibit 1 where I've
22 shown the current boundary.

23 When the Division was first discussing this pool,
24 in fact, there were two pools involved, were there not?

25 A. Yes, sir, there was the Quail Ridge and the

1 Northeast Lea.

2 Q. All right. The Northeast Lea-Delaware was
3 generally in the eastern portion, the Quail Ridge was down
4 in Sections 9 and 10, if I remember correctly?

5 A. That's correct.

6 Q. All right. And they were put together as one
7 pool?

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. When we look at the current political boundary
10 that the regulators are using for the pool, do you as
11 geologist see any reason not to utilize the current pool
12 boundary and have all the wells within this boundary
13 subject to the same rules and regulations?

14 A. No, I do not.

15 Q. All right. Is there a reason to have it done
16 that way?

17 A. Yeah, in my mind there is. First of all, I think
18 from a functional point of view, it's a lot easier for the
19 regulators.

20 But more importantly, the wells that have
21 recently been drilled in Section 34, although we are not
22 privy to that data, I have briefly looked at a log from the
23 Mallon Well Number 12, which is in the southwest of the
24 Southeast of Section 34. That well is strikingly similar
25 in its characteristics, the appearance of the sand on the

1 log, to our wells in the southwest of 3 -- of 2. We have
2 the same depositional sequences, we have a first sand, we
3 have a second sand, we have a third sand, they approach the
4 same thicknesses, they appear the same.

5 In my mind, geologically what has happened is
6 that you had a similar set of depositional events taking
7 place up in the east half of Section 34, as we did down in
8 2 and 3. Lacking any better information than what I have
9 right now, I would predict that those -- the sands up in 34
10 will be -- will perform in a similar manner to the sands in
11 Section 2, 3 and 10, and therefore could be expected to
12 have the same kind of allowable problems.

13 Where you have stacked reservoirs, while they're
14 not vertically connected, they all are full of oil and they
15 all can produce in excess of allowable by themselves, and
16 you have several reservoirs.

17 So I would expect that condition to exist in
18 Section 34 also, based on the information I have available
19 to me now.

20 Q. From your geologic perspective, do you see it
21 practical that the Division could take the Delaware
22 vertical limits and subdivide it in this area so that we're
23 dealing with unique, isolated reservoirs separated from
24 each other?

25 A. Well, we tried that, and it didn't work.

1 Q. Doesn't make any practical sense, does it?

2 A. No, it doesn't. No, we were turned down on it.
3 We attempted to do that at one time, and -- as a way to get
4 around the allowable problem, and we found out that --
5 practically that wasn't going to work.

6 Q. All right. For this particular area, within this
7 horizontal boundary, then, you don't see any practical
8 reason to try to subdivide it vertically?

9 A. No, I don't think you can.

10 Q. Because you're dealing with these multiple
11 intervals, potentially as many as four as you've defined
12 it, that if you were fortunate enough to be successful in
13 one and achieve a maximum allowable under the statewide
14 rules of 107 barrels, that low limit effectively precludes
15 you, then, from perforating any of the other intervals?

16 A. That's correct.

17 Q. And because those intervals are laterally
18 continuous in adjoining 40-acre spacing units, an inequity
19 can be created --

20 A. Absolutely.

21 Q. -- by the lower allowables?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Where one operator has chosen to perforate one
24 zone, the other operator offsetting him is producing in the
25 third zone, if you will?

1 A. Uh-huh.

2 Q. The two are draining each other, but neither is
3 fairly competing in both zones?

4 A. That's correct.

5 Q. And the only way to achieve that successful
6 equity is to increase the oil rate?

7 A. That's correct.

8 MR. KELLAHIN: Okay. Thank you, Mr. Examiner.

9 EXAMINER STOGNER: Thank you, Mr. Kellahin.

10 EXAMINATION

11 BY EXAMINER STOGNER:

12 Q. In referring to the cross-section, the water
13 contact, that's marked as you predicted it at this point;
14 is that correct? Or initial?

15 A. No, that is the oil-water contact that we
16 determined based on the well information from all those
17 wells. It hasn't changed. In that particular reservoir,
18 that's the oil-water contact.

19 Q. In the number --

20 A. -- three.

21 Q. -- three sand?

22 A. That's right.

23 Q. Now, let me see if I am understanding. The
24 number three sand is predominantly a water drive?

25 A. Yes, sir, that's correct.

1 Q. And you've only shown one well to have some
2 perforations in that number two sand, and that was that
3 Read and Stevens North Lea Federal Number 5?

4 A. That's correct. We actually tried it in the West
5 Pearl State Number 2, which is in the southwest of the
6 northeast, and found it to be wet, in both of those wells
7 found that sand to be wet.

8 Q. Now, are they presently producing or were they
9 squeezed?

10 A. These perms in our well were squeezed, and I
11 think they've plugged the Number 5. I don't think it
12 produced anything.

13 Q. And the number four sand is not productive -- Or
14 I take that back. There is some perforations in that North
15 Lea Federal Number 5 again?

16 A. Yeah, they tried it in that one. They've tried
17 everything in that hole, looking for something, didn't find
18 any.

19 Q. But it is nonproductive?

20 A. It's nonproductive also, appears to be wet
21 everywhere.

22 Q. What type of deposition change is there between
23 the first sand and the third sand? What -- The grain size
24 and --

25 A. The grain sizes are very similar. Actually, it

1 appears to me that both the third sand and the first sand
2 have larger grain size than normal for the Delaware. And
3 that's one of the reasons why we got such tremendous
4 reservoir in those two sands; the permeabilities are
5 excellent, particularly in the first sand.

6 The perm in the third sand seems to be better on
7 our side than over in Section 3 and 10. I think that may
8 be a function of the energy, depositional energy, we may
9 have had a little higher energy environment on our side,
10 cleaned it up a little bit more than on the 3 and 10 area.
11 But I would say functionally, depositionally, they are very
12 similar.

13 The big difference seems to be in the second
14 sand. The second sand seems to be much finer grained. And
15 as I stated earlier, we think one of the reasons why it's
16 wet -- We've seen this thing in updip positions across the
17 field and we always have shows in it, but we've never been
18 able to get anything out of it but water. And so it
19 appears that the grain size may be affecting the
20 permeability of oil in that reservoir.

21 That would indicate the fact that you have this
22 large grain size or larger grain size, higher energy
23 environment in the third sand, you have some kind of energy
24 hiatus, probably the water level increased a little bit,
25 you slow down the energy, you get finer-grain deposition

1 taking place in the second sand, water level drops again,
2 you get higher energy, you get the second pulse of
3 deposition, it gives you the larger-grained stuff again,
4 and that's the first sand that didn't -- that's the end of
5 the depositional cycle here.

6 If you go upsection, you're in carbonate, there's
7 no more sand. We're extremely close to the shelf edge
8 here, transition between shelf and basin rocks.

9 Q. Due to the higher porosity -- perhaps I need to
10 ask the reservoir engineer that, but you seem to be
11 somewhat knowledgeable. Have you seen any indication of
12 water coning?

13 A. No.

14 Q. No?

15 A. We have not seen -- We did extensive production
16 testing as a requirement of the *de novo* hearing order,
17 where we ran the production from a hundred barrels a day to
18 300 barrels a day for an extended period in time and saw no
19 increase in water at all. In fact, we have two wells where
20 the water cut has gone down.

21 Q. Were the wells that Armstrong completed in that
22 third sand interval, were they fractured or stimulated in
23 any way?

24 A. Yes, they were all fractured, you know,
25 hydraulically fractured.

1 Q. Hydraulically fractured. Was there any test done
2 on the unstimulated flow?

3 A. No.

4 EXAMINER STOGNER: No? I have no other questions
5 of Mr. Boling at this time.

6 Any further redirect?

7 MR. CARR: No further questions.

8 EXAMINER STOGNER: Mr. Kellahin?

9 MR. KELLAHIN: No, sir.

10 EXAMINER STOGNER: You may be excused at this
11 time, Mr. Boling.

12 Mr. Carr?

13 MR. CARR: At this time we call Mr. Stubbs.

14 BRUCE A. STUBBS,

15 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
16 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

17 EXAMINATION

18 BY MR. CARR:

19 Q. Will you state your name for the record, please?

20 A. Bruce A. Stubbs.

21 Q. And where do you reside?

22 A. Roswell, New Mexico.

23 Q. By whom are you employed?

24 A. Armstrong Energy Corporation.

25 Q. And in what capacity are you employed in this

1 matter?

2 A. I'm a consulting petroleum engineer.

3 Q. Mr. Stubbs, have you previously testified before
4 this Division?

5 A. Yes, I have.

6 Q. At the time of that testimony, were your
7 credentials as a petroleum engineer accepted and made a
8 matter of record?

9 A. Yes, they were.

10 Q. Are you familiar with the Applications filed in
11 each of these cases?

12 A. Yes, sir.

13 Q. Are you familiar with the Northeast Lea-Delaware
14 Pool and the temporary rules that have been established for
15 this pool?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Have you made an engineering study of this pool
18 and the wells therein?

19 A. Yes, I have.

20 Q. Is your study contained, and the results of that
21 study, contained in what has been marked for identification
22 as Armstrong Exhibit Number 8?

23 A. Yes, that's correct.

24 MR. CARR: Are Mr. Stubbs' qualifications
25 acceptable?

1 EXAMINER STOGNER: Any objections?

2 MR. KELLAHIN: No objection.

3 EXAMINER STOGNER: Mr. Stubbs is so qualified.

4 Q. (By Mr. Carr) Mr. Stubbs, let's go to Armstrong
5 Exhibit Number 8, and I'd ask you to first go to the
6 information behind Tab 1 and identify this for the
7 Examiner.

8 A. This is just a verbalization of the conclusions
9 that I've arrived at in studying this -- the Northeast
10 Delaware field.

11 Q. And then behind that, behind the other tabs, are
12 the supporting data, the data that supports the conclusion?

13 A. That's correct.

14 Q. All right. Let's go to Tab 2. Would you
15 identify the first page behind that tab?

16 A. Exhibit B-1 is a field outline of the existing
17 rules as of September 1, 1994, and I think we've just
18 learned that in the last few weeks or maybe the last month
19 or so, that the field has now been extended up into Section
20 34.

21 Q. And the Exhibit 1, Mr. Boling's Exhibit 1, on
22 which Mr. Kellahin has placed the pool boundaries, those
23 would be the current boundaries?

24 A. That's correct.

25 Q. And this is just the boundaries as they existed

1 in September of 1994?

2 A. That's correct.

3 Q. All right, let's go to the next page, which is
4 marked down in the bottom corner B-2, and would you
5 identify that?

6 A. This is a listing of all the wells in the
7 Northeast Lea-Delaware Pool and any other significant wells
8 within a mile radius.

9 It also gives the location, perforated intervals
10 and any tests that were performed on those intervals.

11 Q. This also includes the recently completed Mallon
12 wells in Section 34?

13 A. That's correct. I also might mention that in the
14 month of, I believe, February, they just completed the
15 Number 12 well, which is not on here.

16 So the data is -- none -- Very little data on
17 these wells is available; they've just been done in the
18 last two months or so.

19 Q. Let's go back two pages to what is marked in the
20 lower right corner B-3, and I would ask you to identify and
21 explain what this table shows.

22 A. This is a summary of production by well, by the
23 sand interval that they're producing out of.

24 As you look down at the bottom of the total line,
25 the first sand has produced 886,000 barrels, 414 million

1 cubic feet of gas, 302,000 barrels of oil.

2 Third sand has produced 569,000 barrels of oil,
3 426 million cubic feet of gas, 229,000 barrels of water.

4 Right below that you'll see an estimate of the
5 original oil in place, and we'll get into how that was
6 calculated in a minute.

7 But we've roughly recovered a little over four
8 percent of the oil in the first sand and about 10.5 percent
9 of the oil in the third sand.

10 Q. All right. Let's go to Tab 3 in Exhibit Number
11 8. Would you identify the material contained behind this
12 tab?

13 A. This is a similar type log that Mr. Boling
14 presented, showing the intervals that we classify as first,
15 second, third and fourth sands.

16 Q. Let's go now to Tab 4.

17 A. Okay, Mr. Boling has pretty well characterized
18 the sands, and what I have done in Exhibit D-1 is, I've
19 taken the porosity, the oil saturation, thickness of each
20 well in the first sand, given it a value and then plotted
21 it on a map and filled in between each well to smooth it
22 out a little bit so you can kind of tell what the reservoir
23 looks like, and it's, you know, a digitized representation
24 of the reservoir.

25 Each square represents an area 220 feet by 220

1 feet, which is roughly 1.1 acres.

2 Using that data we can come up with a reservoir
3 volume, and we can further identify where the maximum oil
4 concentrations are.

5 Turn to the next page, D-2, this is looking
6 straight down at the reservoir, and you'll see that there's
7 what amounts to -- what I call three fingers. There's a
8 main finger on the far west side, a smaller one in the
9 middle, which is where the Armstrong wells are, and there's
10 a little pimple over on the far right side where the Mobil
11 State Number 1 well is, and the West Pearl State Number 2.

12 But the main thrust of the first sand is on the
13 far west side where the Read and Stevens wells are, and it
14 runs in a north-south direction.

15 Q. Okay, let's go to the next map, marked Exhibit
16 D-3, and I would ask you just to explain how this differs
17 from the preceding exhibit.

18 A. This is the same map; it's just a different view,
19 so you can get kind of a different perspective on the
20 relative values. This is a side view.

21 You can see the main channel on the far left
22 side, a north-south trend, with drilling of the Mark
23 Federal Number 7, which is in the south half of Section 3.
24 It has a -- It probably has one of the best first sand
25 sections in the area.

1 This leads us to believe, and I think Mike
2 touched on it, that that main channel continues north into
3 the north half of Section 3 and probably ties into the
4 Mallon wells in Section 34. It's a large channel, a large
5 finger, and it's headed right straight at the Mallon wells.

6 Q. What is shown on the next page, the bubble chart?

7 A. Okay, Exhibit D-4 is a bubble chart showing the
8 relative values of the oil production, and they correspond
9 real well to the deposition of the three fingers.

10 The main oil producers fall right in the main
11 channel on the west side. That's the Mark Federal Number 1
12 well, the Mark Federal Number 2, the Northeast Lea Federal
13 Number 5. That all falls on that main trend.

14 On the far right side, the big dot is the Mobil
15 State Number 1; that's the Mid-Continent well. And you'll
16 notice just to the north of that is the West Pearl State
17 Number 2, which has just been completed in the first sand.
18 And that first sand in that area, the pressure is pretty
19 well depleted, and the West Pearl State 2 is about a 10-
20 barrel-a-day well.

21 There's a big hole in the middle there where the
22 Armstrong wells are. They have good looking first sands;
23 they just haven't been perforated yet.

24 Q. All right, let's go now to the next page and take
25 a look at the gas production from the first sand.

1 A. Okay, the gas production pretty well ties with
2 the oil production. The bigger oil producers have the
3 bigger gas production, the bigger cum gas production.

4 One interesting thing from this map, the wells
5 that are on the south end of the field have pretty low or
6 pretty stable gas-oil ratios, and we feel we kind of feel
7 like at this point that there's -- water influx on the
8 south end is keeping the reservoir pressure up.

9 Q. Okay, let's go to the next page, the water
10 production. How does that information compare to the
11 statement you just made about the water?

12 A. You'll notice the larger dots on the North Lea
13 Federal 8, North Lea Federal 7 and the North Lea Federal 9
14 are on the south end of the field, and they're --
15 consequently have a higher water production. They're
16 closer to what we feel like is the oil-water contact in the
17 first sand.

18 Q. The last page in this section, or the next page
19 in this section?

20 A. Okay, D-7 is a summary of the first sand
21 production.

22 Presently the first sand wells are producing
23 about 25,000 barrels a month or a little over 800 barrels a
24 day.

25 In the last year we've seen a little increase in

1 the GOR from about 350 cubic feet per barrel to about 750
2 cubic feet per barrel. This leads us to believe that some
3 areas in the field are now at or right below bubble-point
4 pressure.

5 Q. Okay, and it also shows a general water increase?

6 A. Exhibit D-8 is the water curve. The water curve
7 is the heavy dashed line, and you'll see that it goes below
8 the oil line and then in about the last quarter of 1993
9 mirrors the oil lines. There is a slight increase in water
10 production; that's primarily from the wells at the south
11 end of the field.

12 Q. Now, Mr. Stubbs, the information contained behind
13 Tab 4 is on the first sand, correct?

14 A. That's correct.

15 Q. And how much of that production has actually been
16 produced by Read and Stevens to date?

17 A. Probably in excess of 95 percent. Like Mike, Mr.
18 Boling, said, they only have two wells, and they produce
19 combined about 20 barrels a day. There's three Snow Oil
20 and Gas wells that probably don't produce much over 20
21 barrels a day.

22 Q. And when we look at the information behind Tab 4,
23 we not only see these large producing legs in the
24 reservoir, but they appear to also extend up toward and
25 into Section 34?

1 A. That's the indication right now, is that main
2 channel -- main finger extends through Section 3, all the
3 way into 34.

4 Q. All right. Let's go to Tab 5 in Exhibit A.
5 Could you identify the documents behind Tab 5?

6 A. Okay, these are all Exhibits E-1 through -30, and
7 these are the individual well curves for that field, and we
8 probably don't need to go through all of them. We might
9 look at a couple of significant ones.

10 If you turn to E-4, this is the Mark Federal
11 Number 1; it's a Read and Stevens well. And you'll notice
12 that the well's been producing now almost four years, and
13 it's -- essentially the production is flat, other than a
14 little dip at the very beginning where the well was down --
15 or it wasn't down, but the production was down while they
16 were running rods and pumping the well. And it's back on
17 production.

18 They did -- When we got our higher allowable
19 approved last year, they did some testing on it and got a
20 pretty good increase in the gas and decided, I guess, to
21 pinch it back a little bit, so... But it's made over 100
22 barrels a day now for four years. And this is pretty
23 typical of the better wells in the first sand; they're just
24 really strong wells.

25 Unless Mr. Stogner would like to go through each

1 curve, we can --

2 EXAMINER STOGNER: I think it's self-explanatory.

3 Q. (By Mr. Carr) Actually, Mr. Stubbs, if we stay
4 on E-4, this well appears to be approaching the bubble
5 point, does it not?

6 A. It has a GOR increase during 1994, and there's
7 probably a localized area around that well, not necessarily
8 the whole reservoir but just a localized area that is now
9 at the bubble point, yes.

10 Q. Could you summarize the engineering conclusions
11 you've been able to reach about at least the reservoir
12 characteristics in the first sand?

13 A. Well, the first thing that we realize about the
14 first sand is that it is not a typical Delaware reservoir.
15 A typical Delaware reservoir usually exhibits about a 50-
16 percent drop in production during the first year, and then
17 it goes to about a 25-percent decline for the next couple
18 of years.

19 These wells have not exhibited that. As you can
20 see on the Mark Federal Number 1, we've got constant
21 production of over 100 barrels a day.

22 So this brings us to think that there's something
23 going on that's not typical. And one of the things that we
24 think is going on is that we have a pretty strong water
25 drive, and that's indicated by fairly stable pressures, a

1 little bit of water increase in the wells to the south.

2 And if you map that water leg, it extends for at least a
3 mile on down into Sections 14 and 15. And it not only
4 extends down there, but it thickens. So it's a relatively
5 large water leg.

6 Q. Looking at the water drive, is this a bottom or
7 an edge water drive?

8 A. It's an edge water drive, and the reason I think
9 it's an edge water drive is the nature of the Delaware.
10 You might turn back to the type curve under Tab 3.

11 If you will notice on the gamma ray, which is the
12 far left curve, you've got quite a bit of spiking. Those
13 are laminations, and it pretty well ties with the model.
14 Those laminations are shale -- a lot of it is shale.
15 Little thin laminations in those shale barriers don't have
16 any vertical -- or very little vertical permeability, so
17 that the only way the water can encroach is from the edge;
18 it can't come through the bottom unless it's been
19 hydraulically fractured through those shale streaks.

20 Q. At this point in time under the temporary rules,
21 do you have an opinion as to how efficient the displacement
22 of the oil has been in the reservoir?

23 A. I think it's been real efficient. Typically a
24 Delaware well -- Delaware fields have recovery factors of
25 around 10 or 12, maybe 15 percent. The third sand we've

1 already recovered 10 percent, and we're still 700 barrels a
2 day. It looks like we're going to recover in excess of 27
3 percent of the oil in place.

4 I see no reason to believe that it's not an
5 efficient displacement. We're not seeing any kind of water
6 problems, we're not seeing channeling or coning or anything
7 like that.

8 Q. Let's go to Tab 6. Could you identify the first
9 exhibit behind that tab?

10 A. Exhibit F-1 is a digital representation of the
11 third sand, and essentially we did it the same way we did
12 the first sand. We just took the porosity, the net feet,
13 came up with a porosity-feet. And I used porosity-feet in
14 the third sand because the water saturations are relatively
15 constant over that sand, whereas in the first sand they
16 vary, so we calculate in oil-feet and take into account the
17 water saturation.

18 Q. All right. If we go to F-2 could you review the
19 information on that portion of this exhibit?

20 A. Okay, F-2 is a calculation of the original oil in
21 place using this digitized map.

22 We calculate that there's almost 5.5 million
23 barrels of oil in place in the third sand.

24 We're estimating that the Armstrong wells are
25 going to -- You can see up in the upper right-hand,

1 "Recoverable", that recoverable reserves are anywhere from
2 about 150,000 to over 300,000 barrels per well.

3 Q. And this page, this exhibit, just sets out the
4 parameters in these calculations?

5 A. That's correct. This is the basic data we use to
6 look at the third sand.

7 Q. How does this estimate compare to the estimates
8 of recoverable oil presented in the earlier hearings in
9 this reservoir?

10 A. Really, the only thing that's changed
11 dramatically is that when we drilled the Number 5 well, we
12 had this mapped as that finger that the Armstrong wells are
13 in, extended north, and the original reservoir volume was
14 over 7 million barrels.

15 But when we drilled the Number 5 well, pulled the
16 northern boundary down and cut off what we had projected up
17 into the northwest quarter of Section 2. So it just pulled
18 the northern boundary down, and now we have a volume of
19 about 5.5 million barrels.

20 Q. Okay, let's go now to Exhibit F-3. Can you
21 identify and review that?

22 A. Okay, this is a similar map that we had in the
23 first sand. It's looking straight down at the top of the
24 reservoir.

25 You can see in the middle there the lighter area

1 surrounded by a circle where the four Armstrong wells are.
2 That's the highest or the biggest thickness of the sand in
3 that third-sand reservoir.

4 There's a -- Exhibit D-4 [sic] is a side view,
5 and you can see the relative size and shape of the
6 reservoir.

7 And the reason it dips drastically to the south
8 is, it's approaching the oil-water contact, and this is
9 just the reservoir above the oil-water contact.

10 You also notice that on the left-hand side
11 there's the nose that Mr. Boling was talking about, and
12 that's pretty well supported by the production on those
13 wells along that nose. It's also supported by thinner and
14 tighter sections along that nose.

15 The Read and Stevens well on the far left, it has
16 that other peak, is the -- Let's see, that's the North Lea
17 Federal Number 6 well, and that's their best well in the
18 third sand.

19 Q. Let's go to Exhibits F-5, F-6 and F-7, and I'd
20 ask you to review the bubble plots on the third sand.

21 A. F-5 is the bubble plot of the oil production, and
22 it shows that the Armstrong wells, which, the MLS 1, 2 3,
23 and 4 in the middle there, have the highest cum in that
24 part of the field.

25 The Mark Federal 8, Mark Federal 4 and the

1 Northeast Lea Federal 10 follow along that nose, and you'll
2 notice that they have poorer production than the other
3 wells in the field.

4 Then the North Lea Federal Number 6 on the far
5 left side is the best producer in that far west finger of
6 the third sand.

7 And the West Pearl State 2 and 1 are kind of in
8 that far northeast neck, and they're somewhat limited up
9 there. It's different reservoir quality.

10 Q. All right. Now, let's go to the next page and
11 look at the gas production.

12 A. Okay, the major gas production is coming from the
13 Armstrong wells in the middle of the field. One thing that
14 we think supports the encroachment of water, or water
15 influx into the reservoir, is the low GORs in the south end
16 of the field.

17 We'll look at a curve in a minute, but the North
18 Lea Federal Number 6 and 10 are still just about the
19 original GOR.

20 Q. And now F-7?

21 A. And F-7 is a bubble plot of the water production.
22 The wells that have the highest water production are in the
23 south end of the field closest to the oil-water contact.

24 The North Lea Federal Number 6 has produced the
25 most water of any well in the third sand, and it's done

1 that, I think, for two reasons. It's always had a fairly
2 high water cut, and we think that's partly due to the
3 stimulation treatment, went a little out of zone, so we
4 picked up some of the lower stuff that was wet.

5 And the North Lea Federal Number 10 is just --
6 it's probably the -- it's the lowest well in the third
7 sand, it's closest to the oil-water contact. And it's had
8 an increasing water cut through its life.

9 Q. Mr. Stubbs, let's go back for a minute to the
10 first page behind Tab 6, Exhibit F-1.

11 A. Okay.

12 Q. What we have here is not a typical Delaware
13 reservoir; is that correct?

14 A. That's correct, the majority of Delaware
15 reservoirs are solution gas drive with very little
16 influence from water influx.

17 And we also have much higher permeabilities and
18 porosities and deliverabilities than a typical Delaware
19 well.

20 Q. You're seeing, in essence, really a strong edge
21 water drive in portions of the reservoir --

22 A. Right.

23 Q. -- is that correct?

24 A. That's correct, and that's --

25 Q. And low production rates?

1 A. High production rates.

2 Q. High production rates.

3 Could you, using this exhibit, just summarize for
4 the Examiner basically how you see the mechanics or the
5 methodology of most effectively producing this particular
6 interval in the Delaware?

7 A. Early on, when we first started looking at the
8 Number 1 well, it became pretty obvious that we didn't have
9 a normal Delaware well, and we realized that by the
10 production rates and the pressures. We did different rates
11 up to 300 barrels a day, and we'd slow it back down, and
12 the pressures would just come right back to where they were
13 originally.

14 And the wells kept doing that, even through the
15 first year. You would slow them down, and the pressures
16 would come right back up to where the original pressures
17 were.

18 So we felt like we had something going on that we
19 didn't quite understand or wasn't typical, and we got to
20 looking at it and found the water leg and mapped the water
21 leg, and it's similar to the first sand water leg, as it
22 thickens and extends at least a mile to the south.

23 So the water leg is considerably bigger than the
24 oil leg. So that gave us a pretty good clue that we've got
25 some water influx, water is probably helping to maintain

1 the pressure in the reservoir.

2 And that led us to two concerns.

3 Number one, first concern, was, if that's the
4 case, then this is going to be a fairly steady producer for
5 a number of years, it will be a long time before we ever
6 get to the first sand.

7 Number two, if we don't draw down the pressure
8 and allow the oil along the updip edge, the northern edge
9 of the reservoir against the facies change, if we don't
10 draw down the pressure and allow that oil to expand and get
11 some help from the gas to move that oil down from the updip
12 position, we're probably not going to recover as much oil
13 as we could from the updip edge.

14 So that was our two concerns, and that's why we
15 came to the Commission and asked for higher allowables, so
16 we could manage this reservoir and recover that updip oil
17 by reducing the pressure, allowing the gas expansion to
18 move that oil downdip.

19 And then later on, as the water influx comes in
20 from the south, we'll push the downdip oil up to the
21 producers.

22 So we think that will maximize the recovery from
23 the third sand, and the higher allowables will allow us to
24 now go and open up the first sands.

25 Q. So we've really got three things:

1 We've got the water influx or drive from the
2 southern portion of the reservoir?

3 A. Right.

4 Q. Pressure drawdown from the northern end of the
5 reservoir?

6 A. Right.

7 Q. And then trying to maintain the middle of the
8 field or the central portion of the field at a pressure
9 somewhat close to the bubble point?

10 A. That's the management plan that we've decided to
11 take, is to monitor the pressure mid-field, keep the south
12 half of the reservoir at or above bubble point so we don't
13 liberate any free gas, and then draw the pressure down on
14 the north end of the field and get as much help from gas
15 expansion and maybe even a gas cap pushing oil downdip to
16 us.

17 Q. Let's go to Exhibit F-8. Could you identify and
18 review that, please?

19 A. F-8 is a summary production curve for the third-
20 sand wells. Presently the third-sand wells are producing
21 about 22,000 barrels a month.

22 They have produced as high as 35,000 barrels a
23 month, and that was three months starting in March, April
24 and May of 1994, where we had the increased allowable, and
25 we increased the allowable. During that time we saw an

1 increase in the GOR, which was what we hoped to see.

2 Once we got the GOR increasing, we decreased
3 production and we started running pressure tests in May of
4 1994.

5 Q. Basically, what does this show? That you've been
6 successful in lowering pressure in the northern portion of
7 the field?

8 A. That's what we believe has happened. We've
9 lowered the pressure below the bubble point, and we've
10 liberated some free gas.

11 You'll also notice that the water production,
12 which is the little triangles, has really shown no increase
13 or very little increase fieldwide, and there's -- We'll
14 show one case in just a minute where we have a little --
15 some increase on the North Lea Federal Number 10 well.

16 But fieldwide, the water production really hasn't
17 increased.

18 Q. All right, let's go to the information behind Tab
19 Number 7, the individual well curves. And again, I don't
20 know if you want to review all of these for the Examiner,
21 but you might at least start with the first graphs on the
22 Armstrong Mobil Lea State Number 1.

23 A. Okay, the Mobil Lea State Number 1, some
24 significant things on it is, again in March, April and May
25 of 1994, with the higher temporary allowables, we increased

1 production, saw the GOR increase.

2 You'll also notice on that particular well -- The
3 little triangles again is the water production. We really
4 have a decrease in water production on that well, and
5 that's just removal of the mobile water, what mobile water
6 was in the reservoir, and we really aren't seeing any kind
7 of water breakthrough on that particular well.

8 Q. Let's go to --

9 A. Just one more thing.

10 Q. All right.

11 A. You'll notice that the GOR presently is about
12 2000 to 1, and the last month or so it's just slightly over
13 2000 to 1, and that's one reason we're requesting a little
14 higher gas allowable, is we expect it to increase a little
15 over 2000 to 1 and then start coming back down.

16 So we need a little more room to continue drawing
17 that north part of the reservoir down.

18 Q. What does the graph on the bottom of this page
19 indicate or show you?

20 A. That's just showing oil and water cut. The
21 little diamonds is the oil cut, presently is around 90
22 percent. The little squares is the water cut. It's about
23 10 percent. And it's been fairly constant through the
24 whole life of the well.

25 Q. Let's go to the last page behind Tab 7, marked

1 Exhibit G-10.

2 A. This is the North Lea Federal Number 1 well we
3 talked about a minute ago. It's the lowest downdip well in
4 the third sand.

5 And you'll notice that the water cut has shown
6 kind of a steady increase. It started at about 2000
7 barrels a month, and it's about 4000 barrels a month now.
8 And this is partly due to the location close to the oil-
9 water contact, plus the water influx coming from the water
10 drive is probably finally getting to this well.

11 We'll talk about it a little later on, but the
12 voidage out of that finger as the water increases are
13 occurring just about like we predicted they would, so we
14 don't feel like we're getting any serious channeling or
15 coning or cusping into the well. We're getting pretty
16 efficient, good displacement by the water drive.

17 Q. All right, let's go to the material behind Tab H
18 and review first Exhibit H-1.

19 A. Okay, in our management plan we decided to start
20 taking pressure measurements in the field or in the third-
21 sand reservoir to substantiate what we thought was going
22 on.

23 The first one we did at the end of May of 1994,
24 and it was on the Mobil Lea State Number 1 well, and it's
25 the one up in the -- kind of the far northeast corner of

1 the third sand -- the main third sandbody. And we found at
2 that time that the reservoir pressure was about 930 pounds.

3 A couple interesting things, I should have showed
4 it on here but I didn't. You'll notice that the end of the
5 buildup kind of flattens out. We feel that that's probably
6 due to interference. We had the other three wells
7 producing.

8 During that buildup period, though, we did a
9 couple of things just to kind of get an idea of what was
10 communicating with what.

11 We shut in the Number 2 well for a little while,
12 like eight hours, and we immediately saw a little bump on
13 the buildup curve. And as luck would have it, a lightning
14 storm came through there and shut the whole field down for
15 a couple hours, and we got another bump.

16 So we feel like everything is pretty well
17 communicated in the field -- or in that third sand.

18 Q. All right, this is the first of the four tests.
19 Let's go to H-2, and I'd ask you to review the next
20 pressure test.

21 A. Okay, we selected the Mobil Lea State 3 well kind
22 of as a control well, and it's in the middle of the third-
23 sand reservoir. And we felt if we kept the reservoir
24 pressure in that well at around 1300 pounds or right above
25 the bubble point, and kept the pressure north of there

1 below the bubble point, that we would accomplish what we
2 set out to do.

3 This test was run the end of June, and the
4 extrapolated pressure is about 1300 pounds. We had a
5 fairly extended shut-in time on that well, and we -- One
6 thing we found, that we had a nice change of slope, which
7 indicated some kind of barrier. We did a real quickie
8 calculation using kind of an average permeability, and it
9 indicates about 700 feet away, which would probably be the
10 limestone facies change to the northwest.

11 So that pretty well confirmed the geometry of the
12 reservoir.

13 Q. What is the bubble point in the reservoir?

14 A. The bubble point appears to be about 1200 pounds,
15 and that's from what we see on the well tests and that's
16 also from correlation charts.

17 Q. And the pressure information on this second test,
18 on the Mobil Lea State Number 3, basically, that test
19 information confirmed the northern porosity pinchout of the
20 reservoir?

21 A. Right. You know, we picked that barrier up, and
22 if you -- We just used a gross interval to calculate that.
23 If you used a little smaller net-height, net interval, it
24 would extend that on out to about 900 or 1000 feet, and
25 that's right where the barrier is. So we feel pretty

1 comfortable with that.

2 Q. What is shown on Exhibit H-3?

3 A. H-3 is just the calculation to find the radius of
4 that barrier.

5 Q. Let's go on to H-4 and review the information on
6 the third well, pressure test.

7 A. Okay, we waited about three months and ran
8 another pressure test on the Mobil Lea State 3, and this is
9 after we had lowered the production rates a little bit.

10 And we found that we still were at about 1275
11 pounds pressure in that area, and that's within the range
12 that we wanted to stay in. And it was a fairly short test,
13 so we didn't pick up that barrier again.

14 The rest of these are fairly short tests.

15 Q. This well, was this actually in the southern
16 portion of the field?

17 A. It's mid-field.

18 Q. And does this pressure test show anything
19 concerning the water influx into the reservoir?

20 A. Well, what it does is, during that three-month
21 period the pressures have stayed relatively the same, so
22 that leads us -- that confirms that we're getting help from
23 the water to the south, that we're getting influx that's
24 keeping the pressures up.

25 Q. All right, let's go to Exhibit H-5.

1 A. H-5 is another test we did the end of November,
2 and it looks kind of funny, and I really can't explain why
3 it looks funny.

4 When we first started the test we had a little
5 over 1000 pounds pressure. It kind of felt like the well
6 had either been down or something had happened to it,
7 because it shouldn't have had that high an initial
8 pressure.

9 And then partway through the test we got a burp
10 or a gurgle, and it built up about 300 pounds in just a few
11 hours. So there was a slug of fluid or something in the
12 well that caused that pressure increase.

13 But if you take the last few points and
14 extrapolate them, it come out somewhere around 1400 pounds.

15 So we're still -- in fact, we're even gaining --
16 It indicates we're even gaining a little pressure. The
17 last test was 1275, and now we're closer to 1400. So we
18 really picked up a little pressure.

19 Q. When was this test run?

20 A. This was run at the end of November.

21 Q. Okay, and let's go to page H-6, the next page.
22 This is another test in the same well, is it not?

23 A. Yeah, this is the same well, same procedure.
24 This test was run in January of 1995, and it indicates that
25 we're still above 1200 pounds at the mid-field point.

1 Q. All right. Then the last graph, what does this
2 show?

3 A. This is just a summary of the plots versus the
4 cum of the Number 3 well. Initial pressure was slightly
5 over 2500 pounds at zero production, and the four points
6 that we measured in the last nine months or so starts at
7 40,000 and goes to almost 60,000 barrels cum, and we've
8 maintained about 1200 to 1300 pounds reservoir pressure
9 mid-field.

10 Q. What is Exhibit H-8?

11 A. H-8 is a visualization of what we think the
12 pressure gradient across the field is right now. On the
13 upper part of the page, which is kind of turned around so
14 you can see it better, is the south end of the field, the
15 darker area.

16 Because we don't see much increase in the GORs
17 and we feel like the water leg is still above 2000 pounds
18 reservoir pressure, then we've drawn down the pressure on
19 the wells on the north end of the field, the pressure
20 gradient goes from above 2000 now down to like 600 pounds
21 around the Mobil Lea State wells on the north end.

22 Q. Let's go on to H-9, and I'd ask you to review the
23 material balance information.

24 A. Okay, now we've determined a reservoir volume, we
25 have an extended production history, and we have some

1 pressure data. We use a material balance equation to
2 account for the amount of fluids taken out, the pressures
3 and the amount of fluids that have entered the reservoir.

4 Through this analysis, if you'll turn to H-11, if
5 we match the production and we match the pressure, we find
6 that at the end of last year we had about 436,000 barrels
7 of water influx, is needed to maintain that mid-field
8 pressure of about around 1200, 1300 pounds.

9 At this point we're probably seeing at least a
10 thousand barrels a day influx into the reservoir, so we're
11 probably well over half a million barrels of influx.

12 Q. Okay, and let's go to H-12. What does that show?

13 A. Okay, H-12 is an exhibit showing where we think
14 the water influx is right now, and it's based on the
15 withdrawal from those two fingers.

16 The finger in the middle, which is where the
17 Armstrong wells are, has the largest withdrawal, and you'll
18 notice that the light shading goes up to about two lines
19 below the Mobil Lea State 3 and 4, so it's -- the water
20 influx, if it's calculated correctly, still quite a ways
21 away from the Mobil Lea State wells.

22 The original oil-water contact was at minus 2275.
23 The two Read and Stevens wells in the far west finger, the
24 voidage in the water influx indicates that the water should
25 just about be reaching those two wells, and we're seeing

1 that in the North Lea Federal Number 10, we're seeing an
2 increase in water. So that pretty well matches what we've
3 calculated.

4 Q. What conclusions have you been able to reach from
5 your geologic -- or engineering study of the reservoir?

6 A. Well, the first thing is, it's not a typical
7 Delaware reservoir. It has a strong water drive, it has
8 excellent permeabilities, and we should have recoveries in
9 excess of 27 percent, maybe even over 30 percent on the
10 third sand, due to that water drive.

11 Q. Now you're seeking adoption of permanent rules,
12 including a 300-barrel-per-day allowable?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. You're also seeking an increase in the gas-oil
15 ratio to 3000?

16 A. That's correct.

17 Q. Is this necessary if you are able to produce this
18 reservoir at its maximum efficient rate?

19 A. Yes, we've determined that the maximum efficient
20 rate is a rate that we can maintain mid-field pressure of
21 around 1300 pounds, and that means that we need to produce
22 these wells like they're currently being produced, at
23 around 100 barrels a day.

24 And we expect that production rate to be fairly
25 constant. We hope it is, anyway.

1 Q. Without this higher allowable or production rate,
2 in your opinion, is it possible to adequately manage this
3 reservoir to maximize the ultimate recovery therefrom?

4 A. No, because we really need the flexibility to
5 draw that pressure down and allow the gas to help us
6 recover that updip oil, gas expansion to help us recover
7 that updip oil.

8 Q. Have you been able to quantify the production --
9 the oil production that might be lost if in fact the
10 Application is denied?

11 A. Yes, there's about 200,000 barrels of recoverable
12 oil in that updip position.

13 Q. What might happen in this reservoir -- or do you
14 foresee happening, as the water moves through it? Are you
15 going to have any erratic changes in the recovery from the
16 wells?

17 A. Well, the way it's acting right now is, we're not
18 seeing any drastic increases in water production, so it
19 should be just a gradual increase in the water cut as the
20 water pushes the oil updip to the producers.

21 Q. If this Application is granted, will any operator
22 be denied the opportunity to produce his fair share of the
23 reserves in the reservoir?

24 A. No. In fact, it will help the operators produce
25 their fair share.

1 Q. If in fact the rules were to revert to the
2 statewide rule, would certain operators be, in your
3 opinion, subject to drainage in the various Delaware zones
4 that are productive in this reservoir?

5 A. It's my opinion that all the operators would be
6 subject to drainage, and I'll give you a couple examples.

7 Like -- Armstrong has the third sand. We
8 anticipate 100-barrel-a-day production per well for an
9 extended period of time. They're not able to, at this
10 point in time, come up and complete in the first sand.

11 Read and Stevens has a similar situation in their
12 side of the field. Most of their wells are in the first
13 sand. They've just tested a zone in a deeper horizon that
14 will also make allowable, so they have the same situation.
15 They're going to have first-sand wells and deeper horizons
16 that are going to be capable of 100-barrel-a-day-plus
17 production rates, and they're only going to be able to
18 produce one of those at a time, essentially.

19 I think Mallon has the same situation in their
20 field, just looking at their logs. They have three or four
21 sands that are -- look comparable to the first and third
22 sands, and they have the same situation. They're only
23 going to be able to complete one at a time.

24 So if you have a situation where one operator has
25 one sand open and another operator has another sand open,

1 one operator is draining somebody else's lease or this
2 operator is draining on the other lease.

3 So it really needs a higher allowable so
4 everybody can complete their wells and manage the reservoir
5 properly.

6 Q. Waste is going to be prevented by granting the
7 Application?

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. Correlative rights will be protected by granting
10 the Application?

11 A. That's correct.

12 Q. And the granting of the higher allowables, in the
13 bottom line, is going to enable operators in the field to
14 best manage the reservoir to maximize the ultimate recovery
15 from the reservoir?

16 A. That is correct.

17 Q. We're talking about being able to produce in
18 zones that without the allowable are going to be shut in
19 and subject to drainage; isn't that right?

20 A. That is correct.

21 Q. We're also talking about general considerations
22 within the individual zones.

23 If, for example, in the third zone water moves
24 from the south toward the north and starts sweeping
25 production in that direction, wells in the northern portion

1 of this zone might also need the higher allowables, simply
2 to recover the oil that's being swept toward them; is that
3 not correct?

4 A. Yeah, that's possible. As that oil bank moves to
5 the north, you may need a higher allowable to keep the
6 pressures in the range you want to keep them in.

7 Q. In your opinion, will approval of this
8 Application be in the best interest of conservation, the
9 prevention of waste, and the protection of correlative
10 rights?

11 A. Yes, it is.

12 Q. Was Exhibit 8 prepared by you?

13 A. Yes, sir.

14 MR. CARR: At this time I move the admission of
15 Armstrong Exhibit Number 8.

16 EXAMINER STOGNER: Exhibit Number 8 will be
17 admitted into evidence at this time.

18 MR. CARR: And that concludes my direct
19 examination of Mr. Stubbs.

20 EXAMINER STOGNER: Thank you, Mr. Carr.
21 Mr. Kellahin?

22 MR. KELLAHIN: Thank you, Mr. Examiner.

23 EXAMINATION

24 BY MR. KELLAHIN:

25 Q. Mr. Stubbs, as a reservoir engineer you have

1 examined the reservoir parameters for the first sand, have
2 you not, sir?

3 A. That's correct.

4 Q. And you have looked at the reservoir parameters
5 for the third sand?

6 A. That's correct.

7 Q. Do you find, in your judgment, any material
8 difference between those parameters that is of significance
9 to you?

10 A. The first sand may have just a little less
11 permeability than the third sand. But other than that,
12 they're very, very similar.

13 Q. In order to maximize recovery from both of those
14 intervals, do you see any reason to try to produce them
15 separately?

16 A. No, as far as I can tell there's nothing that
17 would interfere with producing them separately -- or
18 producing them together, combined.

19 Q. In response to Mr. Carr a while ago, you put a
20 200,000-barrel-of-oil number and said that represented oil
21 that might not be recovered if the pool was required to go
22 back to 107-barrels-of-oil-a-day allowable?

23 A. That's correct.

24 Q. To what zone did you attribute the 200,000
25 barrels?

1 A. That's out of the third sand.

2 Q. Out of only the third sand?

3 A. Right.

4 Q. Describe for me how you came to that conclusion.

5 A. We have in the -- in the third sand we have -- It
6 slopes about 2 or 2 1/2 degrees to the south, so that gives
7 you an updip position. The Armstrong wells are probably
8 600, 700 feet away from that updip position.

9 So if the pressure in the reservoir remains high,
10 this oil up here has no way to get out of the reservoir,
11 really. So you need to draw the pressure down so the
12 reservoir compressibility and expansion of the gas will
13 cause that oil to expand and actually push it downdip.

14 Now, you get some gravity drainage, but it's much
15 more efficient, I think, to go ahead and let that expand
16 and push that downdip oil down to the producers.

17 Q. Within the context of the pool boundary, where is
18 that attic oil currently stored?

19 A. Well, it's -- runs along the north part of the --
20 well, let's see, the north part of the -- Find out where
21 I'm at exactly. The north part of the south half of
22 Section 2 is where most of it lies, if you'll turn to
23 Exhibit H-12.

24 Q. All right, sir, and I was trying to get a visual
25 reference. If we look at Mr. Boling's Exhibit Number 6 --

1 let me hand that to you, sir -- perhaps you can give us a
2 visual reference of what you're talking about.

3 A. That would be the part of the reservoir north of
4 the wells marked 98 and 86, which is the Mobil Lea State 1
5 and 2 wells.

6 Q. Can you get that attic oil by drilling additional
7 wells?

8 A. We drilled -- In my opinion, it would be wasteful
9 to drill another well. We drilled the Number 5 well and
10 identified the northern boundary, and the Number 5 well is
11 about 800 feet north of the Mobil Lea State Number 2 well,
12 and we feel like we're right on the edge of the porosity
13 change or the lithology change, so --

14 Q. So in your opinion, if you wanted to spend the
15 money, the chance of successfully recovering the attic oil
16 with additional new wells is pretty risky?

17 A. Well, you could recover it, but it would really
18 be too close a spacing to make it economically feasible.

19 Q. So the best way to achieve the recovery of that
20 additional 200,000 barrels of oil that's at risk of being
21 lost is to keep the oil-allowable rate higher and let that
22 gas cap expand in the third zone so you recover it with
23 existing wells?

24 A. That's correct.

25 Q. Is that situation in place for the first sand?

1 A. We haven't really identified a place where that
2 occurs in the first sand, but at some point you're going to
3 have a lithology change and a barrier. And you could have
4 that same situation in the third sand, but we haven't
5 identified that yet. We haven't really found the northern
6 edge of the third -- or the first sand.

7 Q. What's the basis for selecting 300 barrels a day,
8 as opposed to some other rate?

9 A. Well, our original thinking was that we'd like to
10 have about 200 barrels a day to manage the third sand, and
11 we'd need at least another hundred barrels a day to be able
12 to produce -- complete and produce the first sands. So
13 that's kind of where that number came from.

14 Q. And you've had a year to work with that allowable
15 level, and what level of success have you achieved at that
16 rate?

17 A. Well, I feel like we've been very successful in
18 the third sand. You know, that's what we've been
19 concentrating on the last year, trying to figure out what
20 was going on in the third sand. I think we have a pretty
21 good handle on that now.

22 Now we're ready to come up and start completing
23 the first-sand wells. We did the first well, which is the
24 West Pearl State Number 2. We're now working on a
25 completion procedure for the Mobil Lea State Number 2.

1 Q. Representatives of Read and Stevens are not here
2 today, Mr. Stubbs. I assume you know those people?

3 A. Yes, I do.

4 Q. Have you been in discussions with their
5 engineering personnel?

6 A. I haven't in the last couple months, but it's my
7 feeling that they're happy with the way things are right
8 now.

9 Q. All right. With regards to this Application,
10 you're not aware of any opposition on their part to keeping
11 these rules the same for the oil rate?

12 A. No, as far as I can tell they're satisfied, and I
13 think they've figured out that what we presented at the
14 original hearing is the way it's finally turning out, and I
15 don't think they're opposed to it, no.

16 Q. Other than Armstrong and Mallon and Read and
17 Stevens, are there any other operators in the pool?

18 A. Well, there's the Mid-Continent well, which is on
19 the far eastern side, and it's a first-sand well, and it's
20 just about depleted.

21 There's three other fairly insignificant wells on
22 the far west side, Snow Oil and Gas, and they're just
23 marginal wells. They're right on the edge of the
24 reservoir.

25 Let's see, if you want to turn back to under Tab

1 4, Exhibit D-4, the wells on the far west side, the PF
2 Number 1, the SCJ Number 1, and then down at the bottom,
3 the UAF Number 2, you can tell that those wells pretty well
4 define the western edge of the reservoir. They're just
5 real poor producers, they're thin, poor reservoir quality.

6 Q. At this point the best you know is, all the
7 operators support the proposition that the 300 barrels of
8 oil a day be made permanent and that the GOR be increased
9 to 3000 to 1?

10 A. Right.

11 Q. Are you responsible in any way for the frac
12 treatments on your wells?

13 A. Yeah, I guess. I work with their production
14 superintendent a little bit on, you know, how we want to
15 frac them and the parameters and --

16 Q. Mr. Boling has identified, at least geologically,
17 that the first and the second and the third and perhaps the
18 fourth are all separated?

19 A. That's correct.

20 Q. How has the integrity of that separation been
21 maintained with the existence of frac'ing these wells?

22 A. Well, for instance, the first and third sand,
23 they're separated by --

24 Q. -- the second?

25 A. -- the second sand. If you want to turn back --

1 Q. And the second is usually a water-producing sand?

2 A. Yeah, it's a little over 100 feet thick.

3 And typically, we give ourselves a little room
4 and not perforate the lowest part of the zone; perforate a
5 little higher above.

6 You know what I mean. You have a zone, you may
7 put your perforations 20 or 30 feet above the bottom part
8 of it, thinking that it's going to frac that whole
9 interval, but you don't want to start right at it because
10 it will frac down through.

11 Q. In your part of the reservoir with your wells
12 have you been successful in confining the fracture
13 treatments to an individual interval?

14 A. Yeah, we feel like we have, just because we don't
15 have any water production.

16 Now, there's some of the wells -- Read and
17 Stevens has a few wells that we feel like are frac'd out of
18 zone because they do show -- do exhibit high water
19 production.

20 And we don't put real big treatments on there,
21 really. You know, 20,000 gallons or something. So we
22 don't get a lot of frac height.

23 Q. Do you see any reason not to communicate all
24 those zones in the wellbore?

25 A. Well, in our case, in our part of the reservoir,

1 there's a reason because you don't want the second sand.

2 Q. Because it's got so much water?

3 A. Because it's got so much water. So you want to
4 do them separately.

5 If you had all three sands open I think you'd
6 just about have to complete them, because by the time you
7 -- If you frac one and you're going to frac the second one,
8 it's probably going to communicate, because there are going
9 to be differential pressures.

10 So you really, probably -- If you have all three
11 sands or a large interval that's all full of oil, I think
12 you'd be better off doing it all at one time, or you'd
13 never get it all treated. I don't think you'd ever get it
14 treated.

15 MR. KELLAHIN: Thank you, Mr. Examiner.

16 EXAMINER STOGNER: Mr. Kellahin.

17 Mr. Carr, any redirect?

18 MR. CARR: No, sir.

19 EXAMINATION

20 BY EXAMINER STOGNER:

21 Q. No indication of water coning?

22 A. I haven't seen anything yet. Like I said, the
23 North Lea Federal Number 10 is the lowest downdip well, and
24 if there was any significant coning or cusping we probably
25 would have watered that well out a long time ago. And it's

1 just shown a real gradual increase, and it's pretty well as
2 we predicted it. And all the rest of the wells -- a lot of
3 the wells are even showing declines in water production,
4 producing the mobile water.

5 Q. Have you had an opportunity to review, other than
6 I believe you said the Number 12 well in Section 34, some
7 of the reservoir characteristics of that new extension to
8 this pool up in the east half of 34?

9 A. No, that data just hasn't been available because
10 they're only a couple months old. But we did get a copy of
11 the log on the Number 12 well. It looks surprisingly
12 similar to what we're looking at down in Sections 2 and 3
13 and 10.

14 Q. You don't know what -- if that's either coming
15 from the first or the third sand production?

16 A. Well, let's see here. We've got a little bit of
17 data. I pulled out some of the cards.

18 The Mallon Number 2-34, is perforated 5878 to
19 5946. It IP'd for 192 barrels a day. That's real close to
20 what we call the third sand.

21 Then the Mallon Number 3 well, and it was IP'd
22 right at the end of November, and it's perforated 5842 to
23 5882, IP'd for 254 barrels a day. That's probably -- and
24 I'm just guessing, because I haven't really had a chance to
25 correlate it all. That's somewhere between the second and

1 first sand probably, probably above the third sand.

2 Q. How about the Number 12?

3 A. I don't -- It was drilled, I think, right after
4 the first of February, it was finished drilling, so I don't
5 know that they've even had a chance -- maybe Mr. -- maybe
6 Ray can -- Ray Jones can expound on that a little bit,
7 because I just don't have any data other than the logs.

8 EXAMINER STOGNER: Mr. Kellahin, do you plan to
9 put on a witness today?

10 MR. KELLAHIN: Yes, sir.

11 EXAMINER STOGNER: You do?

12 MR. KELLAHIN: Yeah.

13 EXAMINER STOGNER: I'll tell you what. With
14 that, I don't have any other questions of Mr. Stubbs. He
15 may be excused.

16 Let's take about ten, fifteen minutes at this
17 time.

18 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 10:30 a.m.)

19 (The following proceedings had at 10:55 a.m.)

20 EXAMINER STOGNER: Hearing will come to order.

21 Mr. Kellahin?

22 MR. KELLAHIN: Thank you, Mr. Examiner. I'd like
23 to call to the stand Mr. Ray Jones. Mr. Jones is a
24 reservoir engineer. He's also the vice president in charge
25 of engineering for Mallon Oil Company and resides in

1 Denver, Colorado.

2 EXAMINER STOGNER: Mr. Jones, did we swear you in
3 earlier?

4 MR. JONES: Yes.

5 MR. KELLAHIN: Yes, sir, you did.

6 EXAMINER STOGNER: Okay.

7 RAY E. JONES,

8 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
9 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

10 EXAMINATION

11 BY MR. KELLAHIN:

12 Q. For the record, sir, would you please state your
13 name and occupation?

14 A. Ray E. Jones, and I am a petroleum engineer.

15 Q. On prior occasions have you testified in that
16 capacity before this Division?

17 A. I have.

18 Q. Summarize for us your education.

19 A. I have a bachelor's of engineering degree from
20 the Colorado School of Mines, 1979.

21 Q. And your current position with your company is
22 what, sir?

23 A. Vice president of engineering.

24 Q. As part of your duties, have you been responsible
25 for the reservoir engineering as well as the operational

1 engineering aspects for the Mallon-operated wells that are
2 being drilled and some of which are currently capable of
3 production in what is called the Northeast Lea-Delaware
4 Pool?

5 A. That is correct.

6 Q. Based upon that capacity and your reservoir
7 engineering studies, do you have certain opinions and
8 conclusions as well as engineering recommendations for the
9 Examiner?

10 A. I do.

11 MR. KELLAHIN: We tender Mr. Jones as an expert
12 petroleum engineer.

13 EXAMINER STOGNER: Are there any objections?

14 MR. CARR: No objection.

15 EXAMINER STOGNER: Mr. Jones is so qualified.

16 Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) Mr. Jones, you have prepared
17 for the Examiner and we have submitted to him what we've
18 marked as Mallon Exhibit 1. That package is numbered
19 consecutively, starting on pages 1 through page 10.

20 Let me ask you to turn to page number 1, and
21 let's have you summarize for us what Mallon's position is
22 concerning this case.

23 A. All right. Mallon Oil Company supports
24 continuation of the current 300-barrel-a-day allowable for
25 the Lea Northeast-Delaware Pool, and we support making that

1 allowable permanent and --

2 Q. What are the principal reasons that you have for
3 making that recommendation?

4 A. We have drilled five -- excuse me, currently four
5 Delaware wells. Those wells have rather thick Delaware
6 sands; they're multiple sands.

7 We are concerned about the completion techniques
8 in completing the wells and being able to produce the
9 reserves that we see at this time in those sands, and we
10 feel that the 300-barrel-a-day allowable would allow us to
11 more effectively complete the wells and more effectively
12 recover the reserves than the 107-barrel-a-day statewide
13 allowable.

14 Q. All right. Let's take a well as an example and
15 identify the well and then tell us what a current rate is
16 for that well.

17 A. Well, page 2 of the exhibit is a locator map.

18 Q. All right, sir, let's look at page 2. The wells
19 in Sections 34 and 35, some of those are operated by you?

20 A. That is correct, we operate the well in the
21 southeast of the southeast of 35, and we operate the wells
22 in Section 34.

23 Q. All right. Let's look in Section 34 and have you
24 pick us an example well for us to have a short discussion.

25 A. Let's take the well in the northeast of the

1 southeast of Section 34, the Mallon 34 Federal Number 3.

2 Q. All right, that's currently perforated in only
3 one of these Delaware intervals, is it not?

4 A. That is correct.

5 Q. And at what rate do you currently produce that on
6 a daily basis?

7 A. 100 to 105 barrels a day.

8 Q. If you added additional intervals, would your
9 ability to produce that well exceed the allowable on
10 statewide rules of 107 barrels a day?

11 A. Yes, it would.

12 Q. In fact, its current rate exceeds that?

13 A. Is that, yes.

14 Q. All right. As part of your conclusions and
15 recommendations on page 1 you say, "As not all sands are
16 produced at lower allowables, inequities will occur."

17 A. That is correct.

18 Q. Describe for us what you mean.

19 A. There is a variation in sand quality that we've
20 observed to date, and at a low allowable you would expect
21 the highest productive zone to produce the most or
22 potentially all of the oil.

23 Not all wells at this time are completed in all
24 sands, and we have different working interests amongst the
25 wells.

1 Q. Even those wells that you operate have a
2 different working interest?

3 A. That is correct. And so there could be some
4 drainage in the individual zones by wells, because not all
5 wells are producing in the same number of zones or the same
6 zones.

7 Q. If we maintain the 300-barrels-of-oil-a-day
8 allowable rate on a permanent basis, does that more
9 equitably distribute the opportunity between the 40-acre
10 spacing units to compete for recovery of oil from the
11 Delaware?

12 A. Very definitely.

13 Q. The second item on your page 1 as a reason for
14 making the rules permanent deals with the fracture
15 procedure for your wells. Describe for us what you've said
16 and then what you mean by this paragraph.

17 You say, "All production sands should be frac'd
18 initially to treat all zones. Waiting until one zone is
19 depleted before treating remaining zones will result in
20 other zones not being treated."

21 A. That is correct. We have a very large concern
22 that the Delaware sands will frac together, at least
23 initially, to initiate the frac. That has been the common
24 experience in the Delaware and other areas, and it has been
25 published in the literature.

1 Q. You've already experienced that in your section,
2 have you not?

3 A. Yes, we have, and in other Delaware fields that
4 we operate.

5 If one sand is completed and produced until that
6 zone is depleted, and then you come back in to complete
7 another sand, the zone that is depleted will preferentially
8 take the next fracture treatment. So it may not be
9 possible, then, to actually treat effectively the other
10 zones and then produce those reserves.

11 Q. Why does that happen?

12 A. Because in order to -- as part of the fracture
13 extension mathematics, it's a function of the reservoir
14 pressure. As you lower the reservoir pressure, it is
15 easier to extend the fracture in that section.

16 If you have not produced these zones, reservoir
17 pressure would be at initial conditions, and it would be
18 more difficult to create or extend a fracture in those
19 zones, compared to the zone that has been depleted.

20 Q. What does maintaining the oil allowable at 300
21 barrels a day allow you to do to overcome that problem?

22 A. That would allow us to complete all zones and
23 then produce all zones more equitably, and then tighter
24 zones would have a better -- or would be able to be frac'd
25 and cleaned up initially and then would contribute more of

1 the ultimate recovery from those zones than if you had a
2 lower allowable.

3 Q. How would a higher rate allow you to achieve a
4 more effective cleanup of the zones?

5 A. There are some sands in our wells that will
6 exceed on their own the 107-barrel-a-day statewide
7 allowable.

8 Without producing the well at a higher rate you
9 could not be sure that you've effectively cleaned up a zone
10 and actually have production from other zones.

11 So you could treat the zone but not clean it up
12 and not end up with an effective fracture treatment.

13 Q. Why couldn't you go ahead and, for example,
14 frac -- isolate and frac the first sand, produce that to
15 depletion, go back and squeeze that off, isolate and frac
16 the second sand, if you will, frac that and produce it to
17 depletion? Why can't you do these consecutively?

18 A. We're not able to isolate the fracture treatments
19 in the reservoir, because back to the experience in the
20 Delaware where fracture treating extends for large
21 distances vertically, and even though you could isolate it
22 at the wellbore, or potentially isolate it at the wellbore,
23 you cannot isolate it at the reservoir.

24 We've got some examples where we've been unable
25 to contain a fracture treatment within one specific zone.

1 Q. Let's go to that discussion now. If you'll turn
2 to the cross-section, which is Mallon Exhibit 2, identify
3 for us the wells on the cross-section, and then let's find
4 the log for the well that illustrates this point.

5 A. In the lower right-hand corner of the exhibit
6 there's a locator map. It's marked -- The cross-section
7 goes from A' to A, and we're looking westerly, so north is
8 on the right-hand side of the map.

9 Q. All right. Rather than talk about all of these
10 wells, let's find one that illustrates for us this problem
11 about confining the fracture treatment to a particular
12 interval.

13 A. All right. Well, let's begin with the Mallon 34
14 Federal Number 3. That is the second from the left.

15 What is shown here is a strip of porosity log,
16 and next to it is a gamma-ray log. We -- And on the gamma-
17 ray log, you can see the interval that was perforated.
18 That was the lowest sand member in this well.

19 The proppant was tagged with a radioactive
20 tracer. We frac'd the well, cleaned it up, came back in
21 and logged it. And as you can see from the high gamma-ray
22 readings on the after-frac log, although we had only
23 perforated -- top of the perforations was approximately
24 5840, proppant was put up as high as 5800. And so the
25 interval between 5810 and 5835 did not serve as a barrier

1 for this fracture treatment.

2 So what we're left with is an ineffective
3 treatment of the next sand up. However, we already have
4 communication with the fracture between the two lower
5 sands, and any effort to treat the sand at approximately
6 5800 feet is obviously in communication with the prior
7 treatment of the lower sand.

8 Q. Why don't you just redesign your frac treatments
9 so that you maintain a shorter frac length and keep it
10 within the interval you're trying to frac?

11 A. The -- We believe a large frac volume, large frac
12 sand volume, is necessary to maximize recovery from the
13 sands. Some of the sands are tighter, lower permeability.
14 All the sands require fracture stimulation to produce, and
15 so the large frac treatments are necessary to effectively
16 produce those reserves.

17 Simply making the frac sizes smaller will not
18 necessarily prevent this breakthrough communication, as has
19 been observed in other Delaware fields.

20 Q. Let's turn to page 6 of Exhibit Number 1 and talk
21 about the permeability in the reservoir.

22 When you look at page 6 of Exhibit 1, that plot
23 is generated based upon core analysis; is it not?

24 A. Yes, these are air-permeability measurements of
25 sidewall core samples of Delaware sands for these wells,

1 for the -- for three wells shown on the -- excuse me, for
2 four wells shown on the locator map. That includes -- The
3 heading shows only three wells. The heading shows Mallon
4 34 Federal Number 2, 3 and 12. We did encounter some thin
5 Delaware in the Number 1 well, but that one wasn't
6 produced.

7 Q. After you've plotted all of this information of
8 permeability versus porosity on page 6, have it make sense
9 for us, describe for us what it shows to you.

10 A. Well, we have a typical porosity-permeability
11 relationship with increasing permeability with porosity.
12 You can see that there's a spread of -- a range of
13 permeability, perhaps from 1 to 10 millidarcies, that
14 encompasses from 12- to almost 17-percent porosity, and
15 those would be the intervals that we currently believe
16 would be productive in this field.

17 What then applies is that the better sands would
18 be expected to have permeabilities in the range of 10
19 millidarcies from this plot, and the poorer sands would be
20 in the range of 1 to 5 millidarcies on this plot.

21 And so there's a -- will be a different
22 productive capacity from sands of equal thickness because
23 of this permeability variation.

24 Q. How does this wide range of permeability
25 variation complicate your ability to specifically design a

1 frac job that would stay within a particular interval?

2 A. Well, the problem with the permeability variation
3 is that we believe that there are reserves in the tighter
4 zones.

5 If you have a -- say a two-zone example, if you
6 have a high permeability zone and then a lower permeability
7 zone, both frac'd, frac'd together, and then under
8 production, the higher productivity zone will produce the
9 majority of the fluid.

10 If you had a 107-barrel-a-day statewide
11 allowable, that higher productive zone may meet that
12 allowable, and then you're not necessarily cleaning up or
13 producing from the tighter zone.

14 Q. When we turn to page 3 of Exhibit 1, what are you
15 representing on that page?

16 A. That's simply a plot of the production for the
17 Number 2 well, showing variations in rate and some decline.
18 It shows the water-oil ratio, which has been approximately
19 one and a half barrels of water per barrel of oil.

20 This well has stabilized in the range of about 35
21 barrels a day.

22 Q. Any conclusions as an engineer that you can draw
23 from this information?

24 A. This well is producing from Delaware sands that
25 are probably more typical of other areas. It is not as

1 productive or prolific as wells to the south. It's a well
2 that obviously needs to be stimulated to produce.

3 Q. Okay, let's turn to page 4 and look at the Mallon
4 Federal 34-3, again a production plot of production from
5 this well.

6 A. Right, oil rate and water-oil ratio. In this
7 case the water-oil ratio is lower, approximately .3 to .4
8 barrels of water per barrel of oil. This well appears to
9 have stabilized off at about 100, 105 barrels a day. It's
10 been on production for just less than four months.

11 Q. What significance does this information have for
12 us today?

13 A. Well, the current production indicates that with
14 the statewide allowable, we are at the maximum production
15 rate, and adding additional zones would not increase the
16 current production from the well.

17 And also, it's a very short time to evaluate this
18 reservoir at this time.

19 Q. All right, sir. Let's turn to page 5. Identify
20 and describe what you're showing here.

21 A. Page 5 is an example of the magnitude of reserves
22 that we may have for these different Delaware sands. I
23 included the Mallon 34 Federal Number 3 and the Mallon 34
24 Federal Number 12 as examples.

25 The zonation is the zonation developed by the

1 Mallon geologist and is not based upon the zonations that
2 we've heard previously. The zones are ordered top to
3 bottom for each well.

4 We have the average porosity for the intervals, a
5 net thickness, water saturation. I've calculated the
6 original oil in place. In that calculation I assumed a
7 formation volume factor of 1.15 calculation.

8 I've shown a recovery factor, I've varied the
9 recovery factor to try to account for variations in
10 porosity and water saturation to go along with rock
11 quality. They are, I feel, reasonable for this kind of
12 rock type.

13 Q. All right. With that information, then, what's
14 the point?

15 A. The overall purpose of this exhibit was to show
16 that there can be significant -- there are significant
17 reserves in the various sands in these wells and that
18 ineffective production, ineffective completion of any one
19 sand member can result in loss of significant reserves per
20 well.

21 And then it also shows for the Mallon 34 Federal
22 Number 3, we have three zones identified that we would want
23 to produce from, you'd want to complete and produce.
24 Mallon 34 Federal Number 12, four sand zones were
25 identified. And in the Mallon 34 Federal Number 12, the --

1 two of these zones separately, I would expect, would be
2 able to exceed the statewide allowable for a significant
3 period of time, thus impairing the ability to produce or
4 recover reserves from the other two zones.

5 Q. Mr. Jones, have you made a technical literature
6 search for published papers on the subject of frac
7 treatments in the Delaware and how to best maximize oil
8 recovery from the Delaware with designing executing and
9 effective and efficient fracture treatment programs?

10 A. Yes, we've evaluated that. I have included --
11 it's page 7 -- an excerpt from a paper, "A Review of New
12 Techniques and Methods of Completing the Delaware Formation
13 of Southeast New Mexico", by Vithal Pai and Morris Keith.

14 We have also used Vithal on designing our frac
15 jobs in this part of the area.

16 I think the pertinent part of the area paper is
17 the Summary Finding Number 1, "Most Delaware wells need to
18 be fractured to be economical. They exhibit a tendency
19 toward excessive fracture height growth which can be
20 controlled using cluster perforations at the approximate
21 center of porosity as opposed to blanket perforating the
22 entire interval. This method also seems to reduce water
23 production and post-frac proppant flowback problem.
24 Proppant flowback can be further helped by tailing in with
25 curable resin coated sand. The formation is sensitive to

1 completion fluid formulation, therefore care should be
2 taken in completion fluid design."

3 I think two pertinent parts of this that we have
4 observed in our experience in these wells is that there is
5 vertical fracture height growth in the Delaware when you
6 frac it, and then there is a concern of adequate fracture
7 cleanup after the fracture treatment so that you don't
8 damage the reservoir near the fracture and that you can
9 then effectively -- or then have an effective fracture for
10 production.

11 Q. All right, sir. Let's turn to page 8. Identify
12 and describe this next topic.

13 A. I've tried to quantify the differences that --
14 between the two allowables and the resulting effect on
15 cleanup.

16 As far as cleanup and ensuring that you're doing
17 everything that you can to clean the fractures up and have
18 all zones producing, you'd want those zones to be producing
19 at capacity.

20 And I've made an example calculation with initial
21 well capacity. I have an assumed decline rate, I have 30
22 and 60 percent per year. They are ranges that are based
23 upon other Delaware producing fields that would be
24 indicative more of a solution gas drive reservoir than a
25 water drive reservoir.

1 If you had a well that had a capacity of 300
2 barrels a day, if that would normally decline at 30 percent
3 per year but was restricted at the statewide allowable of
4 107 barrels of oil per day, it would be 1846 days before
5 the well was producing at capacity under the statewide
6 allowable, whereas you would be producing at capacity
7 initially under the 300-barrel-a-day allowable.

8 And I have shown example calculations for varying
9 rates which would represent wells not capable of the 300-
10 barrel-a-day allowable, but capable of exceeding the 107-
11 barrel-a-day allowable.

12 Q. So what's wrong with increasing the length of
13 time for cleanup of the wellbore?

14 A. The fracture efficiency will be less, the fluids,
15 the fines, anything disturbed as a result of the fracture
16 treatment may be left for longer periods of time, or
17 ultimately not removed from the formation, left as
18 permanent damage.

19 Q. And what will that damage do in relation to
20 ultimate recovery of hydrocarbons from the reservoir?

21 A. It would lower the ultimate recovery, especially
22 for the tighter zones in the reservoir.

23 Q. Have you made engineering calculations and
24 summarized for us some engineering procedures with regard
25 to determining the effective fracture treatment for these

1 sands?

2 A. As far as when they should be treated?

3 Q. Yes, sir.

4 A. Yes, I have. That's shown on page 9.

5 Q. All right, sir.

6 A. Page 9, I show a mathematical equation to
7 determine the pressure required to initiate a vertical
8 fracture and to extend a vertical fracture, and as I stated
9 before, this is a function of reservoir pressure.

10 I have a -- calculated these pressures for an
11 assumed initial condition of 2500 pounds per square inch
12 reservoir pressure, and 1000, representing a more depleted
13 zone.

14 The fracture pressure required to extend the
15 fracture, at initial conditions, is 4053 pounds.

16 The fracture extension pressure for the depleted
17 case is 3259 pounds.

18 So if you had two zones and you had initially
19 treated only one zone successfully and came back to treat
20 the other zone at a later date, the zone that was depleted
21 would preferentially extend and would accept the fracture
22 treatment preferentially, fluids, sand, and you would not
23 be able to treat the zone that was still at initial
24 pressure, or certainly not nearly as effectively as you
25 would otherwise.

1 Q. Have you summarized your conclusions for the
2 Examiner on page 10?

3 A. Yes, I have.

4 Q. Let's have you do that for us.

5 A. Okay. We feel at this time that we've got
6 significant reserves in multiple sands within the Delaware.
7 We require hydraulic fracture treatments to produce these
8 sands.

9 We believe that if only one or two of these sands
10 are initially treated, then we would not be able to treat
11 the remaining sands at a later date because the first sands
12 that produced would be depleted and would essentially take
13 the additional frac treatments.

14 We do not see any barriers in the Delaware. The
15 tighter sections we frac'd through, and so we believe it
16 would be -- it is not possible to contain the fracture
17 treatments at a later date.

18 And we feel that making the 300-barrel-a-day
19 allowable permanent would allow effective depletion of all
20 of the sands in our wells.

21 MR. KELLAHIN: That concludes my examination of
22 Mr. Jones.

23 We move the introduction of his Exhibits 1 and 2.

24 EXAMINER STOGNER: Any objection?

25 MR. CARR: No objection.

1 EXAMINER STOGNER: Exhibits 1 and 2 will be
2 admitted into evidence.

3 Mr. Carr, your witness.

4 MR. CARR: I have no questions of Mr. Jones.

5 EXAMINATION

6 BY EXAMINER STOGNER:

7 Q. Mr. Jones, another portion of this Application
8 today involved a higher GOR. Do you have any opinion on
9 that?

10 A. We have not seen any GOR increases to date. Our
11 production is too premature for that. As far as the
12 depletion of reservoirs, for the quality and type of
13 assumed drive that we have here, I see no problem
14 whatsoever with the 3000-to-1 GOR.

15 Q. But you haven't experienced a need for it in your
16 area yet?

17 A. No, we have only two wells that have produced for
18 almost four months, and another -- the Number 12 well has
19 probably produced for less than a month.

20 So we're in the very early stages of our
21 development in Section 34. We're just trying to get it
22 right the first time through.

23 Q. Your map that is included in Exhibit Number 2
24 shows some other wells. Are those proposed, or are those
25 deeper wells?

1 A. Those are staked locations. The Number 2 is a
2 Delaware producer, the Number 3 is a Delaware producer, the
3 Number 12 is a Delaware producer. We are currently
4 completing the Number 7. The Number 1 well in the
5 northwest of the northwest of that section is a Grayburg
6 producer.

7 We are drilling the Number 14 and the Number 10
8 at this time in the southern part of the southeast section,
9 southeast quarter.

10 EXAMINER STOGNER: I have no questions of this
11 witness.

12 He may be excused.

13 MR. KELLAHIN: All right, sir. That concludes
14 our presentation.

15 EXAMINER STOGNER: Anything further, Mr. Carr?

16 MR. CARR: I have nothing further, Mr. Stogner.

17 EXAMINER STOGNER: Mr. Kellahin, do you have
18 anything further?

19 MR. KELLAHIN: No, sir.

20 EXAMINER STOGNER: Mr. Carr and Mr. Kellahin,
21 since your clients are both in favor of this, if you'll
22 maybe collaborate --

23 MR. CARR: Yes, sir.

24 EXAMINER STOGNER: -- and provide me a rough
25 draft order.

1 MR. KELLAHIN: Yes, sir.

2 MR. CARR: Yes, sir.

3 MR. KELLAHIN: Be happy to do that.

4 EXAMINER STOGNER: And I'll leave the time period
5 up to your discretion.

6 MR. CARR: Thank you, Mr. Stogner.

7 EXAMINER STOGNER: And if there's nothing further
8 in either Case 10,653 or 11,225, this matter will be taken
9 under advisement.

10 And with that, hearing is adjourned.

11 (Thereupon, these proceedings were concluded at
12 11:28 a.m.)

13 * * *

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

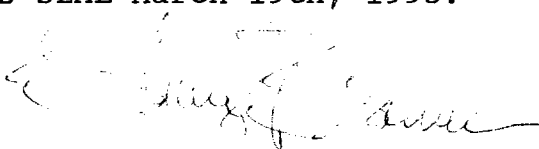
CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

STATE OF NEW MEXICO)
) ss.
 COUNTY OF SANTA FE)

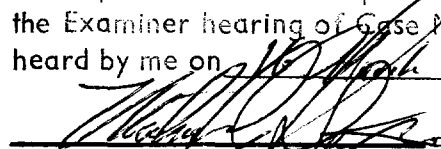
I, Steven T. Brenner, Certified Court Reporter and Notary Public, HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing transcript of proceedings before the Oil Conservation Division was reported by me; that I transcribed my notes; and that the foregoing is a true and accurate record of the proceedings.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or employee of any of the parties or attorneys involved in this matter and that I have no personal interest in the final disposition of this matter.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL March 19th, 1995.


 STEVEN T. BRENNER
 CCR No. 7

My commission expires: October 14, 1998

I do hereby certify that the foregoing is a complete record of the proceedings in the Examiner hearing of Case No. 11225/10653 heard by me on 10 March 19 95.

 Examiner
 Oil Conservation Division